

The Resource Magazine For CBM/PET • Apple • Atari • OSI

COMPUTE!

\$2.50
December,
1981
Issue 19
Vol. 3, No. 12
63379

The Journal For Progressive Computing™

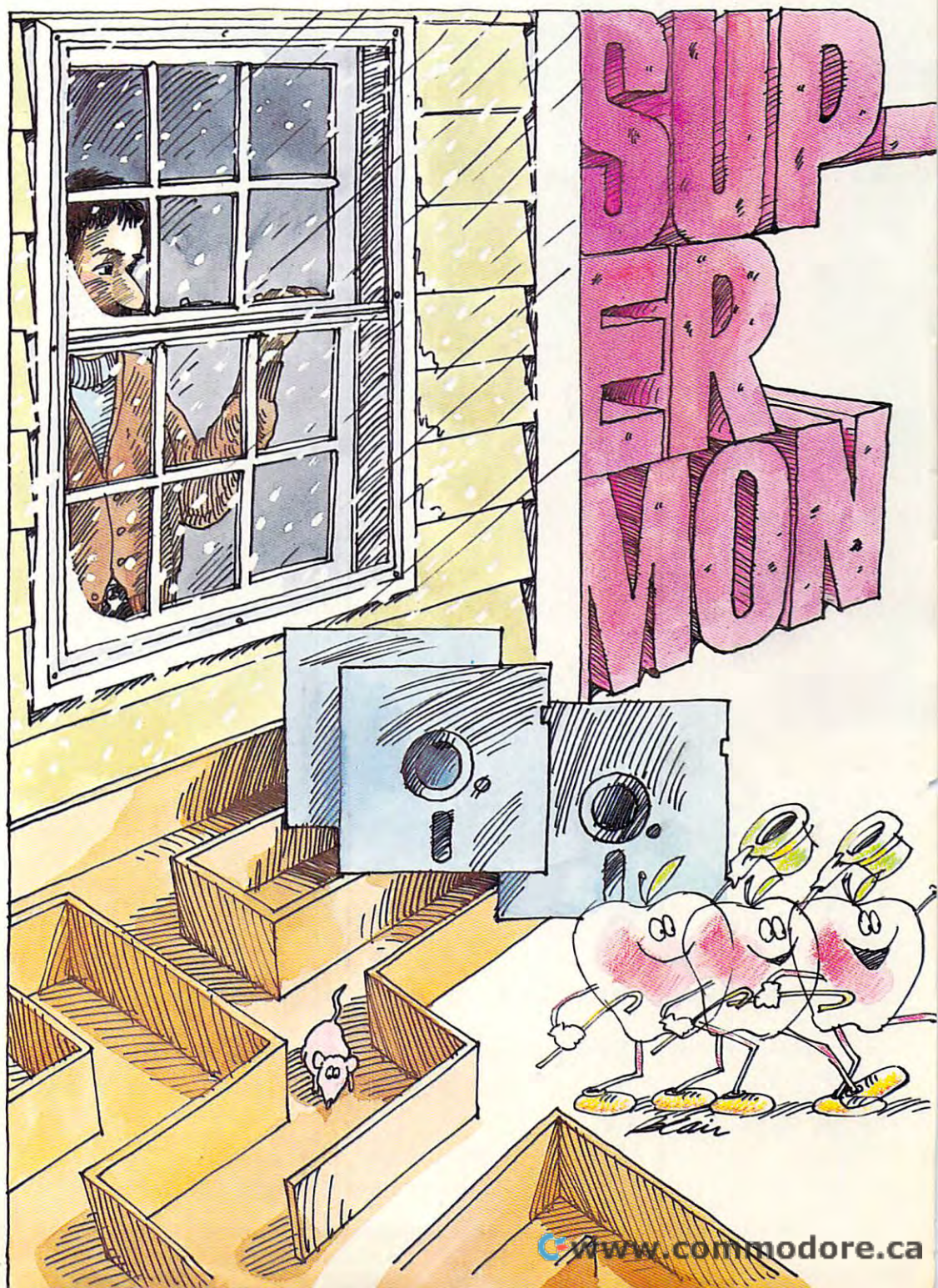
Window Analysis:
A Home Heating/Cooling
Application Program

Supermon
Machine Language
Monitor For CBM/PET
Computers

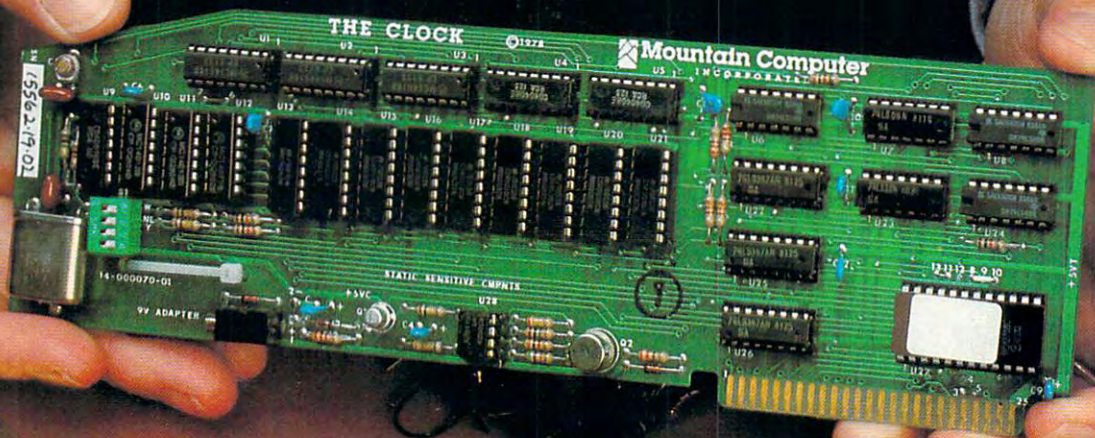
INSIGHT: Atari
Part II Of The
Mysteries Of I/O

Animating
Applesoft Graphics

Maze Maker:
A Maze Generator
For Game Applications



When selecting a quality timepiece for your Apple II® or S100...



Select The Clock™ or 100,000 Day Clock™ from Mountain Computer.

100,000 DAY CLOCK

- Utilizes 16 I/O ports of a Z-80 or 8080 system.
- Crystal controlled circuit for accurate time: $\pm .001\%$.
- Time in 100mS increments for periods up to 100,000 days (273 years).
- Software selectable interrupts for intervals of 100mS, 1mS, . . . 1 sec., 10 sec, 1 min, 1 day, 10 days, . . . etc.

THE CLOCK

- Crystal controlled circuit for accurate time: $\pm .001\%$.
- Software and hardware selectable interrupts.
- The standard for software compatibility.

See your Apple® Dealer or
contact us for more information.



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TWX: 910 598-4504 [408] 438-6650

The word "Mountain" and the logo are trademarks of Mountain Computer, Inc.

www.commodore.ca

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

**Invest in your office's future...
Invest in WordPro PLUS...
Call us today for the name of the
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.**

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1215

www.commodore.ca

Table of Contents

December, 1981, Vol. 3, No. 12

The Editor's Notes	Robert Lock, 4
Ask The Readers	Robert Lock, Richard Mansfield And Readers, 10
Computers And Society	David D. Thornburg, 14
Guest Commentary: The "World Computer" Revisited	Marvin L. De Jong, 18
The Beginner's Page	Richard Mansfield, 20
Basically Useful BASIC: A Quick-Fix Approach To Calculating Tables	Edward Heite, 26
Window Analysis: Saving Fuel \$\$ With Your Computer	David Pitts, 28
Subscript Heap Sort	Elizabeth Deal, 38
Review: S Y Z Y G Y RS-232 Condition Testers	Sanford I. Gossman, 45
Unscramble	Henry Kong, 48
Maze Generator	Charles Bond, 54
Part Two: An Introduction To Binary Numbers	Charles Brannon, 64
Book Review: Microprocessors For Measurement And Control	64
Console Input/Output	Gene Zumchak, 66
MTU-130: A New 6502 Microcomputer	72
The Apple Gazette	72
Animating Applesoft Graphics	Leslie M. Grimm, 72
Programming The Reset Key The Easy Way	Richard Cornelius, 80
A Simple Printer Interface For The Apple II	Marvin L. De Jong, 82
The Atari Gazette	89
INSIGHT: Atari	Bill Wilkinson, 89
Discovering Atari's "Hidden Graphics"	Gregory L. Kopp, 98
String Art	Craig Maiman, 104
Billiard Bounce	Kevin and Priscilla Laws, 106
Blinking Characters	Frank C. Jones, 108
Make Your Atari Keyboard A Little Friendlier	Ric Mears, 111
Adding High Speed Vertical Positioning To P/M Graphics	David H. Markley, 117
A Poor Programmer's Word Processor	Frank Roberts, 122
The OSI Gazette	124
Super Cursor V1.3	Frank Cohen, 124
Memory Recall Test	V. Nasser, 129
The PET Gazette	130
A Look At SuperPET	130
Supermon: A Primary Tool For Machine Language Programming	134
PET To PET Communication Over The User Port	John Winn, 142
Replacing The INPUT # Command	Jerry E. Dunmire, 150
Typing Foreign Language Text With The Commodore Printer	Zoltan Szepesi, 154
Three Reviews: Superchip, Spacemaker, Sort	Harvey B. Herman, 158
Machine Language: Jumbo Numbers	Jim Butterfield, 160
File Recovery	M. R. D'Amato, 163
Looney Line Numbers	Jim Butterfield, 166
Mine Maze	Stephen Vermeulen, 168
COMAL: Another Language?	Jim Butterfield, 172
CAPUTE! Corrections And Amplifications	174
New Products	177
Advertiser's Index	192



COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 625 Fulton Street, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE! Magazine**, 515 Abbott Drive, Broomall, PA 19008. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by Small System Services, Inc. All Rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.

**TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
In PA 800-662-2444**



The Editor's notes...

Robert Lock, Publisher/Editor

The Price Wars

We've recently been hearing increasingly interesting rumors regarding the problems/solutions of "conflict" between mail order houses and "store-front" dealers. We've discussed the matter before on these pages and, without taking sides, the situation is simply this.

Retail outlets, with higher operating expenses, potentially greater overhead, customer service and training in varying degrees, and so on, tend to lean mainly in the direction of "Manufacturer's Suggested List Price."

Many mail order houses, on the other hand, with perhaps less expectation of personnel intensive support, training, and so on (plus potentially far greater volume) tend to discount.

This has been the nature of retailing in the industry for a long time with the lines of argument frequently becoming rather heated. Some stores, for example, refuse to carry magazines, feeling that there's truth, we suppose, in the age old adage: see no evil, buy no evil. For our part, we understand perfectly why a retail store would be completely frustrated by a customer who makes three or four visits to explore hardware and then buys direct, at lower cost, from a mail order house.

The Competition Increases (Decreases?)

Now we hear that Apple is seeking to squelch some of their mail order discounters, a move we would venture is calculated to, among other things, increase dealer loyalty in the face of the recent IBM entry.

Now the interesting part of this analysis is that Apple sells direct to dealers, while Atari

has set up regional distributors. In the past, the discount mail order business could be classified as a fair fight, in the sense that dealers were venturing volume against home town support, etc., etc. Pricing, to them, was roughly similar.

Now, however, we're hearing that a "third" level is being added to the fray: essentially distributor supported and sponsored mail-order houses who, because they have better initial profit margins, can have the best of both worlds. They sell to dealers, both store-front and mail order, plus sell to the end-user through their own mail-order house. Naturally enough, their discount pricing can be more than competitive.

Where Does It Go From Here?

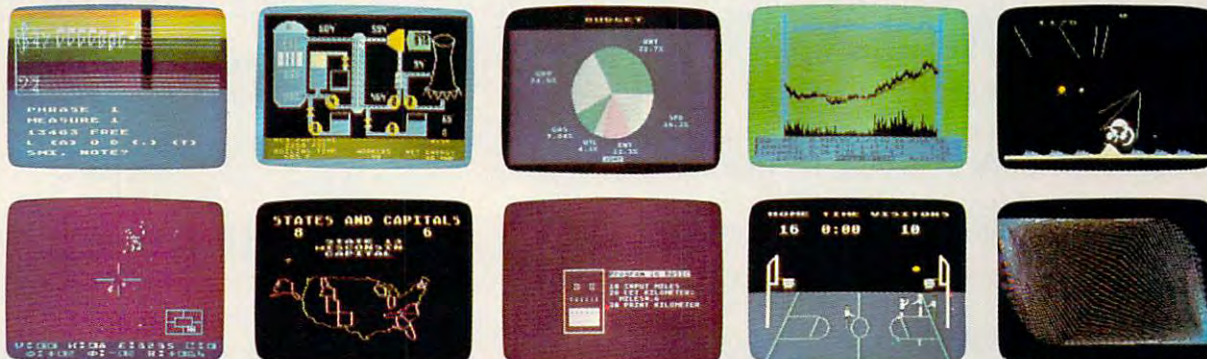
We would guess that time will bring changes in the basic methods of distribution, with the needs and demands of the consumer for fair pricing and support balancing with the needs and demands of the dealers for reasonable profit margins and competitive business practices. We'd like to hear from end users, dealers, and others involved in the distribution process for your comments and suggestions.

Home Applications

Can you really use this machine for some practical applications at home? We certainly think so, and our recent requests for such articles has been well received by you reader/users. This issue presents "Window Analysis." In two versions, one for Microsoft BASIC and one for Atari BASIC, you'll be able to explore how efficiently your house is using solar power to cut heating/cooling costs. Using several vari-

THE GRAPHIC DIFFERENCE

BETWEEN ATARI® COMPUTERS AND ALL OTHERS.



3.7 million reasons why the ATARI Personal Computer is something to see.

The display screen used with our computers is composed of 192 horizontal lines, each containing 320 dots. Delivering color and luminosity instructions to each dot for a second requires 3.7 million cycles... a lot of work for the normal 6502 processor.

That's why the ATARI computer has equipped its 6502 with its own electronic assistant. It's called ANTIC, and it handles all the display work, leaving the 6502 free to handle the rest. What this means to you is uncompromisingly spectacular display capabilities without loss of computer power needed to carry out the demands of your program.

That's a quality you just don't find in ordinary personal computers. And it's one of the reasons some computer experts say that ATARI computers are so far ahead of their time.

There's more... which is what you'd expect from ATARI.

Language. The ATARI Personal Computer uses several programming languages to give the user maximum control of its extraordinary capabilities. PILOT, Microsoft BASIC,* and ATARI BASIC are understood and spoken by the ATARI computer. You'll also find our Assembler Editor cartridge indispensable for



machine language programming. **Sound.** An ATARI computer has four sound generators, or voices, activated by a separate microchip. This leaves the principal microprocessor chips free to perform other tasks. And you can take full advantage of this capability which is designed for easy programming.

Change. ATARI Personal Computers have been designed to make change and expansion easy. The ATARI computer has a modular operating system* that can be easily replaced as new technology develops. If you need it, memory expansion requires no more than inserting additional RAM modules.* And the ATARI ROM cartridge system also makes it easy to change languages. In short, your ATARI computer won't be obsolete by future developments... *because it already incorporates the future.*

Sharing. To learn more about the amazing capabilities of ATARI computers, visit your local computer store for a demonstration. Or send for our Technical User's Notes, intended for the serious programmer. They are only \$27 and contain a lot more information about our computers' special capabilities than most companies could tell. See your ATARI dealer, or send \$30 (\$27 plus \$3 postage and handling), payable to ATARI, to Technical User's Notes, c/o ATARI Customer Service, 1340 Bordeaux Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA. 94086.



ATARI®

Computers for people.™

© 1981 Atari, Inc.

A Warner Communications Company

*ATARI 800™ computer only.

www.commodore.ca



POWER™

Professional Software Introduces

POWER

by Brad Templeton

ADD **POWER™** TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

\$89.95

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes

new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce **previous** and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.

166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194

Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579

TM POWER is a Registered Trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

www.commodore.ca

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor
Kathleen Martinek, Managing Editor
Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor
Alice S. Wolfe, Publisher's Assistant
Charles Brannon, Editorial Assistant

Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada
Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

Contributing Editors

Marvin DeJong, Dept. of Mathematics
-Physics, The School of the Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MD 65726
Eric Rehnke, 1067 Jadestone Lane,
Corona, CA 91720
David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317,
Los Altos, CA 94022
Bill Wilkinson, Optimized Systems
Software, 10379-C Lansdale, Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Gene Zumchak, 1700 Niagara St.,
Buffalo, NY 14207

Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/
Production Manager
Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production
Assistant
Dai Rees, Production Assistant
Harry Blair, Director, Advertising and
Promotion
Joretta Klepfer, Manager, North
American Retail Sales

Bonnie Valentino, Circulation Assistant
Sonja Whitesell, Office Assistant

Subscription Information

(12 Issue Year):
COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA
U.S. \$20.00
Canada \$25.00 (U.S. funds)
Europe: Surface Subscription, \$25.00
(U.S. funds)

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
In PA 800-662-2444

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:
Micron Distributing
409 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5
416-361-0690

Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're now represented by Phoebe Thompson and Associates.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information or questions. You can reach them through the following office:

Phoebe Thompson and Associates
101 Church Street
Suite 13
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408-354-5553
PHOEBE THOMPSON

If you're in the East, we're now represented by **The Gittleman Company.** You can reach them through the following offices:

New England, New York State:
The Gittleman Company
Statler Office Building
Suite 582
20 Providence Street
Boston, MA 02110
617-451-0822
JOAN DONAHUE

The Gittleman Company
Summit Office Centre
7622 Summit Avenue
Fort Washington, PA 19034
215-646-5700
DOUG JOHNSON

New York City Metro Area,
Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:
Local Numbers:
New York 212-567-6717
Atlanta 404-523-1252

If you're in the **Midwest, we're now represented by GB & Associates.** You can reach them through the office of:

GB & Associates
P.O. Box 335
Libertyville, IL 60048
312-362-1821
GORDON BENSON

COMPUTE! Home Office Contacts

Advertising Sales Manager, Harry Blair
Advertising/Production Coordinator,
Alice S. Wolfe

Address all advertising materials to:

625 Fulton Street
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Mailing address: COMPUTE!
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Telephone: 919-275-9809

Small System Services, Inc.
publishes:

COMPUTE!
The Journal For Progressive Computing

Home and Educational
COMPUTING!

COMPUTE! Books

Robert C. Lock, President
W. Jerry Day, Corporate
Comptroller
Kathleen Martinek, Assistant
To The President
Ellen Day, Accounting Manager
Carol Holmquist Lock, Research
Assistant

Corporate offices are located
at 625 Fulton Street,
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

COMPUTE! Subscription Rates

US	\$20 (one yr.)
	\$36 (two yrs.)
	\$54 (three yrs.)
Canada and Foreign Surface Mail	\$25
Air	
Europe, US Possessions	\$38
Middle East, Central America and North Africa	\$48
South America, South Africa, Far East and Australia	\$88

Coming In The January Issue of COMPUTE!:

**Create Your Own
Commands To
Customize
Atari BASIC**

**Apple, Atari, and PET:
A Real Estate Investment
Analysis Program**

**Assembly Language
On The SuperPET**

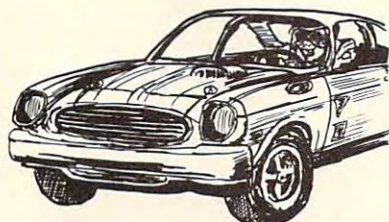
And Much, Much More...

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1981, Small System Services, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!
PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.
ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.



By John Harris from On-Line
If you like the PAC-MAN arcade game, you'll love JAW BREAKER! Guide your chompers through a candystore maze, eating "wife-savers" as you go. You are pursued by variously colored "smilies," determined to knock your teeth out. If you eat a jawbreaker, the "smilies" turn to blue "frownies," and you try to eat them! Sound familiar? It's one of the best uses of Atari graphics and sound we've seen yet -- you'll love it!

16K disk...\$29.95



DODGE RACER

From Synapse Software

You guide your racecar through six lanes of speedway with your joystick, scoring points as you pass over the white dots in each lane. Chasing you in the opposite direction is the phantom jam car with one purpose -- to meet you head-on in a fiery crash!

Full of sound, color, and excitement, DODGE RACER can be played with one to four competitors and has 12 play options.

16K tape...\$22.50 24K disk...\$22.50

CONFLICT



2500

From Avalon Hill

While checking your orbiting minefields, one of your Hyperfighters detects the presence of enemy Planet Pulverizers. Get set for a star battle in the 26th century. This new space game contains all the elements to hold your fascination: graphics, strategy, and challenge. Using the unique "Variable Scenario System" you set the size of your fleet and the level of complexity. Play one-on-one with the computer or with up to 10 players.

Tape for 16K Apple, 32K Atari,
TRS-80 (16K/I, 32K/III)...\$14.95



LUNAR LANDER

By Wall, Moncrief & Jessee from A.I.

Grab your joystick and sweat out the touch-down of your LEM. This fascinating and challenging game makes good use of Atari's player/missile graphics, color, and four-voice sound.

Choose from four lunar landscapes, with many choices for landing sites. Select a more difficult site and get more points -- if you can land successfully. You have complete control of your LEM via main engines and small side thrusters, and five successful landings are heralded with a flag raising ceremony. Great fun!

24K tape (disk compatible)...\$14.95

POKER SOLITAIRE

By Jerry White from Artsci

You are dealt 25 cards which are then turned up one at a time. As each card is faced, you must decide where to place it on a 5 X 5 grid. The final results are scored from each of the 10 poker hands formed. From one to four players can compete and for added fun, a time penalty can be invoked. It's fun!

16K tape...\$14.95

3-D SUPERGRAPHICS

By P. Lutus from United Software

A program development system that allows you to project 3-dimensional images of color, high resolution images and manipulate them at will.

Images are drawn at a speed that makes animation not only possible but almost easy! Routines developed with this system can be incorporated into your BASIC programs. Includes manual and demonstration programs.

40K disk...\$39.95

TYPING TUTOR



By Ainsworth & Baker from Microsoft

Speed up your programming and word processing with this excellent touch-typing instructional program. First proper finger positioning is taught, the program adding new characters as you progress. Then practice paragraphs are evaluated for accuracy and speed. Continuously adjusting to your increasing skill, TYPING TUTOR senses any keys you're not sure of and points them out.

16K tape...\$19.95

TOUCH TYPING

From Atari

Three program modes plus separate data tape guide you from "hunt-n-peck" beginner through expert typing skills. On-screen graphics aid finger placement and drills progress from character patterns to sentences to full paragraphs. Start at your own level; learn at your own pace.

16K 2-tape package...\$24.95

ASSEMBLER BOOK



By Don & Kurt Inman

While the ATARI ASSEMBLER CARTRIDGE comes with an operating manual, it assumes that you already know assembly language. If you're new to the Atari or its 6502 processor, this book is a must.

The Inmans guide you through the rudiments of this fascinating type of programming in clear, easy steps. Includes full listing and description of 6502 mnemonics and addressing modes.

\$12.95

ASSEMBLER EDITOR

From Atari

Write your own 6502 assembly language programs. The editor and assembler options operate alone or with tape or disk storage, and a comprehensive debugger/disassembler is included.

ROM cartridge & manual...\$54.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information
Call (202) 363-9797

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

Prices Subject to Change

THE PROGRAM STORE

4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. U12 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

www.commodore.ca

Ask The Readers

Robert Lock, Richard Mansfield
And Readers

This is your column — readers ask the questions and other readers answer. Please address any questions or answers to: Ask the Readers, **COMPUTE!**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

"I have a suggestion for contributors with programs:

When listing programs it would be exceedingly helpful if lines were numbered in regular increments. Since most of us have Tool Kits it would save considerable time if we who enter our own programs would not have to check that a number 182 or 287 didn't suddenly sneak in after a regular sequence of 10,20,30,40 etc.

[Not using] regularly incremented line numbers negates the value of the Tool Kit's AUTO feature. As an example, recently I was so intent on making sure the entries were correctly typed in that I overlooked checking the numbers. When I was on line 620 the program listing was about 560.

How frustrating!!!!" Edmund N. Ricchezza

We couldn't agree more. **COMPUTE!** has recently published "dynamic keyboard" methods for Atari and Microsoft BASICs (which can be used to generate automatic line numbering during program entry) and a number of software products also provide for it. When generating listings here we are often tempted to renumber programs which arrive with irregular line numbering, but frequently this is impossible because the author has referred to various program lines in his article. Please save everyone time, though, and renumber your programs as Mr. Ricchezza suggests before sending them in to **COMPUTE!**.

"Some of your readers may be interested to know about a 'bug' in a Pet/CBM program called 'BASIC AID'. Suppose we have this very simple program:

```
1 GOTO 2
2 END
```

If we use the machine language monitor to examine the content of memory beginning at \$0401 we will find that the line is as in (a) below. The 04 08 is the link to the next line, the 01 00 is the line number, 89 is the keyword for GOTO, 32 is ASCII 2 and \$00 indicates the end of the line.

If we invoke BASIC AID and (re)NUMBER 1,1 and re-examine memory we will find the program looks

like line (b) below. Notice that we have picked up a garbage byte after the ASCII 2. If we NUMBER 1,1 again we will find the program content is as in line (c). Note that we have picked up an additional garbage byte. Each time the NUMBER routine is invoked a new garbage byte will be added.

```
(a) 04 08 01 00 89 32 00
(b) 04 09 01 00 89 32 02 00
(c) 04 0A 01 00 89 32 32 02 02 00
```

Consider the following program line:

```
3 ONX GOTO 4, 5, 6, 7
```

The first time the NUMBER routine is used on this program line each of the four line numbers will pick up a garbage byte. However, the second time the NUMBER routine is invoked only the first line number will pick up an additional garbage byte and subsequent line numbers will be left as is.

As a result of this problem the NUMBER routine cannot reliably be used in the BASIC AID program. In particular I have discovered that the "ON-GOTO" statement will tend to bomb in long programs after use of the (re)NUMBER routine." Hal W. Hardenbergh

"One day I was programming and I tried to make a variable called COMBAT [on the Atari]. I got an error and after a little deduction I found a command called COM which has something to do with DIMensioning variables, but there is no explanation of it in the Manual. Does anyone know what COM is?" Jeffrey Naiman

COM is, as far as we know, identical to DIM. DIM A\$ (30) is the same as COM A\$ (30). We do not know why Atari BASIC contains this "extra."

"Does anyone have or know where data is available on the Apple I? Both program data and interface data. We have the monitor listing, but the code seems odd."
Frank Anderson

*"A recent article in **COMPUTE!** #16 began by alluding to the 'hundreds of free systems in operation across the country' (STP-488 A Smart Terminal Program, et cetera; P. 108). I assume that the author was referring to information services that one can enter in order to get different kinds of information stored in those systems. If you have a list, complete or partial, of such services, or if you can refer me to a source where I can obtain such information, I would be most appreciative."*
George Liskow

1. CompuServe
500 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
2. Source
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102



CREATE-A-BASE WITH SUPER SCAN/EDIT

CREATE-A-BASE, the ideal data management system, has added a touch of class with its new **SUPER SCAN/EDIT**. No other program gives the user such ease of operation and **Create-A-Base** still has all the other features for which you asked: interactive with WordPro, mathematic functions, sort 650 records in 19 seconds, specialized reports, merging, transferring, and duplicating files with a few easy commands.

The **Super Scan/Edit** puts the operator in control. The Scan can locate an eleven character match anywhere in a record scanning 10, 24 field records a second. Cut the fields to 8 and it will scan 21.8 records a second. Speed is of the essence, with the located record on the screen you have full Editing functions. Never again will you have to rewrite an entire line, just cursor over, make the change, add, delete, or rewrite the record with the touch of a key.

CREATE-A-BASE is here with **SUPER SCAN/EDIT**, don't miss it!

COMING SOON FOR THE APPLE

WORDS! WORDS! WERDS?

Oh NO!, another misspelled word. Did you catch it?

WORDCHECK DID

WordCheck can find those minor errors in even the longest WordPro text file. This program was not designed to eliminate proofreading, but to be used as a utility program. The most commonly misspelled words are the ones we use all the time.

WordCheck is capable of identifying 7 to 10,000 words and will support multiple dictionaries for specialized applications such as; medical, legal, or scientific. A standard dictionary is included that can be modified at any time by the user, or duplicated to create additional dictionaries.

WordCheck lays no claims to "**FLASH AND SIZZLE**"

Just a major claim on "**WORDS**"!

Call now for your claim on "**WORDCHECK**"!

AVAILABLE

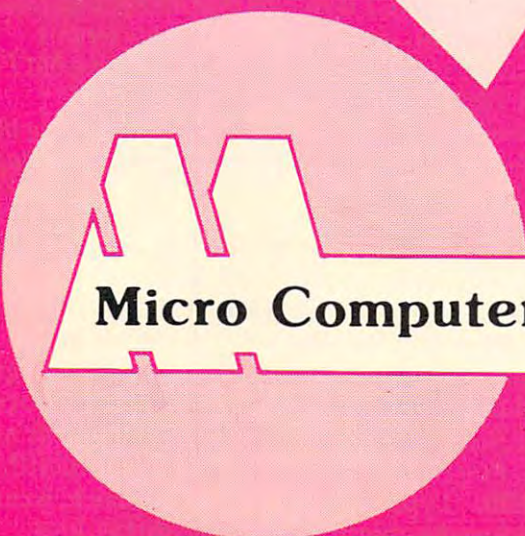
at your local **COMMODORE** dealer or distributed exclusively in CANADA by

B.P.I. Micro Systems, Ltd.

80 Barbados Blvd. #14

Scarborough, Ontario M1J1K9

Special Dealer Introductory Package Available



Micro Computer Industries Ltd.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 170 Fort Collins, CO 80524

1-303-221-1955

HW HOLIDAY MADNESS

DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR APPLE II

At last there is an economical solution to adding that second disk drive to your computer. The HWE-40 is a high quality, fully compatible disk unit which is backed by HW Electronic's 120 DAY GUARANTEE. (Requires Apple controller card, call for price.)

Cat. No. 3259 Intro Price **\$395.00**

SUPER SOFTWARE SPECIALS

ROBOT WAR **\$39.95**

Cat. No. 3206 A II/II +, 48K, A Soft ROM, Disk

EPOCH **\$34.95**

Cat. No. 3208 A II/II +, 48K, Disk

SPACE EGGS **\$29.95**

Cat. No. 3134 A II/II +, 48K, Disk

BUY ANY TWO PROGRAMS TAKE 5% OFF! TAKE ALL THREE AND TAKE 10% OFF!

THE ENTERTAINER

The perfect Christmas gift. Imagine—Missile Command and Star Raiders, two of the best action computer games ever, PLUS two Joystick Controllers — ALL FOR ONE LOW HW PRICE.

Cat. No. 3248 **\$89.95**

HOW TO ORDER

Mention this ad and WE PAY SHIPPING AND HANDLING. (UPS ground, USA only) Write or phone. Pay by Check, M/C, Visa, or COD. (Add \$1.40 addl. for COD). Offer expires Dec. 31, 1981. 19511 Business Center Dr. Dept. G-12 Northridge, CA 91324

WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA VISIT OUR TWO RETAIL LOCATIONS.

HW ELECTRONICS

19511 BUSINESS CENTER DRIVE,
NORTHRIDGE, CA. 91324

(800) 423-5387 (OUTSIDE CA)
(213) 886-9200 (IN CA)

2301 ARTESIA BLVD.,
REDONDO BEACH, CA 90277
(213) 370-5556

For local nets, contact a local computer club.

*"Were it not for **COMPUTE!** it is quite possible that I would not have chosen the Atari in the first place, or having done so, that I would not have kept it. **COMPUTE!** for a novice like me, who does not have time to be a hobbyist, is without peer the finest computer magazine I have encountered; and it appears to be getting better. I anxiously await its arrival every month."*

I am considering upgrading my Atari 800 with more memory and a disk drive. While canned programs are very nearly all written for the 810 disk drive, the 815 double density/double disk is attractive because of its capacity. The questions are these: will the 810 and 815 disk drives work together in a system? Will the canned programs (Visicalc, wordprocessing, etc.) operate with an 815 disk drive?" John Thrash

You are clearly a man of taste and acute judgment. We cannot recommend the 815. Atari has cancelled its production. Because it is double-density, the disk operating system would need to be different from the 810 and having them work together would be very difficult indeed. Although we're sure Atari will continue to support the 815, the cancellation would raise a question in our minds regarding continued support by outside software houses.

*"I'm having problems with John H. Palevich's SHOOT Program [**COMPUTE!** #16]. The BOOT TAPE MAKER (Program 1) works fine, all those DATA statements check out okay and it beeps twice, I press RETURN and CSAVE a copy of the BOOT TAPE."*

Now here's where the problem comes in. When I remove the ROM cartridge, rewind the tape to the beginning of the BOOT TAPE, press "PLAY" on the 410, press down on the START button (what's this for?) and turn the 800 back on, I don't get that BEEP that John says I should (in his article). I really want to see this program work, so I can try something of my own, but I'm stuck with joystick in hand and fire button poised."

Anyone know what I'm doing wrong, or having the same problems, or is my Atari 800 down with something?" Fred Corsale

You first turn power off and remove the cartridge. Then hold down the START button while turning on the computer. Press PLAY and hit RETURN. This complex and lengthy program is worth the effort, but, because it was so complex, many beginners had difficulty. The BASIC program (before the DATA statements) must be typed in exactly as it appears. For further suggestions, see last month's **COMPUTE!**, "Typing in SHOOT," an article written to aid those who might experience difficulties. ©

COMPUTE! Magazine

When we first started **COMPUTE!** magazine in the Fall of 1979, we made a commitment to build a strong, ongoing users resource. Since that beginning, we've provided thousands of personal computer owners with breakthroughs, innovations, practical software, and in-depth reviews of new and significant products. In every issue of **COMPUTE!**, you'll find dozens of pages showing you exactly how to make better use of your computer; articles which tutor the beginner and challenge the advanced.

We're your specialists, whether your interests lie in home applications, game development, educational insights, or better business planning. Here are just a few facts to tell you more about **COMPUTE!**:

In every issue, you'll find clearly, cleanly printed software you can type right into your computer and use...

Here's a comparison of average machine specific articles in the last three issues of **COMPUTE!**, matched against the average number of articles in the "Big Four" ...the personal computer magazines with circulations of 100,000 or more:

Computer Type	COMPUTE!		"Big Four"	
	Articles	Programs	Articles	Programs
Atari	10.67	13.3	1.08	1.42
PET/CBM	11.33	11.0	1.5	2.33
Apple	4.0	6.0	3.58	3.17
OSI	2.0	4.0	.5	.5

(Numbers are average number of articles or programs in **COMPUTE!** issues 16, 17, and 18 compared with the average number of articles or programs in each of the same three issues of the four largest personal computing magazines.)

Subscribe to **COMPUTE!** today! We're the Resource...

Announcing **Home and Educational COMPUTING!**, the newest publication from the publishers of **COMPUTE!**

We've expanded the scope of our new magazine and, beginning in January, you'll find resourceful coverage and helpful information for the **VIC-20**, the **Atari 400**, the **TI 99/4A**, the **Radio Shack Color Computer**, the **Sinclair ZX-81**, and more. We'll be covering personal applications, education, new thresholds, the pocket computers, and a great deal more.

COMPUTE! Books

Our **First Book of Atari** is now shipping (if you've already ordered one it's on the way). If you haven't, check with your dealer, or order directly from us by using the convenient toll-free numbers below.

In the continental US, Call **TOLL FREE 800-345-8112**. In PA call **800-662-2444**.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

	COMPUTE! (monthly) Twelve issues	Home And Educational COMPUTING! (bimonthly) Six issues
US:		
One Year	\$20.00	\$10.00
Two Years	\$36.00	
Three years	\$54.00	
Canada	\$25.00	\$12.00
Europe, Air Delivery	\$38.00	\$18.00
Elsewhere, Surface	\$25.00	\$12.00
Air:		
Middle East, Central America and North Africa	\$48.00	\$24.00
South America, South Africa, Far East and Australia	\$88.00	\$24.00

All subscriptions from outside the US must be prepaid in US funds drawn on a US bank or international money order. Visa/MasterCard also accepted.

Please enter my subscription to: ☐ **COMPUTE!**

☐ 1 year ☐ 2 years ☐ 3 years

☐ **Home and Educational COMPUTING!**

Please send me _____ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s First Book of ATARI** at \$12.95 each + \$2.00 shipping/handling.

Name _____

Address _____

For fastest service in the US call the toll free number above, or send this coupon to: **COMPUTE!**, 515 Abbott Drive, Broomall, PA 19008.

Bill me orders (US only) are charged a \$1.00 billing fee.

COMPUTE!
515 Abbott Drive
Broomall, PA 19008

Computers And Society

David D. Thornburg
Innovision
Los Altos, CA 94022

The Personal Computer As A Tool For Creative Expression ...

While machines are probably incapable of what we would call creative thought or invention, there is no question in my mind that the personal computer will become the next major tool for creative expression. In fact, the micro has already become invaluable to many artists whose medium is the written word. The ability of word processing software to simplify the capture and subsequent manipulation of words is of exceptional benefit to many writers, be they poets, essayists, or novelists. Of course, the word processor was not created for this audience — it was created for business users. It is the similarities of the text manipulation needs of both these audiences which has allowed this one tool to be so versatile.

In looking at other fields of expression, the artist is not so fortunate. Software packages for music and graphics are in their infancy. Nonetheless, it is clear that the development of additional software tools can expand the personal computer from a word processor into an *idea processor*. There is no intrinsic reason why small computers can't provide the means for capturing and editing musical or graphical ideas with any less facility than for "words."

In addition to its role as an idea capturing device, the personal computer is fast becoming an appropriate medium through which artistic ideas can be expressed. The temptation of many people working in this area is to try to make the computer emulate existing media. I think that this is a mistake. The computer should be thought of as a *new* medium which is as different from other media as the pencil is from oil paints.

Most of the computer generated music I have heard on micros has attempted to copy the sounds of existing instruments. I would guess that, given the choice, most of us would be less impressed by hearing a computer synthesis of Bach's *Tocatta and Fugue in D Minor* than we would by hearing this same piece performed on a 6700 pipe Ruffatti

organ (for a superb example of the latter, I recommend the direct to disk recording Virgil Fox made for Crystal Clear Records). There is no way that any synthesized sound can accurately model the depth and richness of even the most modest pipe organ.

A New Class Of Instrument

This doesn't mean that composers and musicians should avoid computers — only that they should consider the computer to be a new and different tool for musical expression — a new class of instrument which can double as a composition tool.

Even if the computer had no capabilities to assist in the synthesis of sounds, imagine the tre-

... the development of additional software tools can expand the personal computer from a word processor into an idea processor.

mendous benefit which would come from the existence of a well written music editor. If you have ever composed music, you have undoubtedly noticed the tremendous expenditure of effort required to capture your melody on paper. A well written music editor might let you play at a special keyboard. As you played, each note and duration would be stored in a file for later editing. After the basic melody has been captured, you would then be able to "clean up" the musical score, align chords, repeat melodic phrases, perform transpositions, inversions, etc. The existence of such an editing tool would benefit existing composers as well as those performers who want to create new compositions on their own.

I find it quite heartening, in my ramblings around various college campuses, to see Apples and other personal computers located in music departments. The work, so far, is most crude, but at least some people recognize the potential hidden in these machines.

If music editing and performance are appropriate domains for the personal computer, then these machines are even more appropriate tools for the graphic artist. The resolution and color capabilities of the Atari and Apple computers are

COLLEGE BOARD SAT PREPARATION SERIES

TRS-80, APPLE,
PET, OSI, ATARI,
CP/M, PDP-11

Each program confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.Q.T. — Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. Price **\$229.95**

Independent Tests of S.A.T. series performance show a mean total increase of 70 points in students' scores.

G.R.E. Series — Educator Edition includes 28 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams. Price **\$289.95**

COMPETENCY EXAM PREPARATION SERIES

This comprehensive set of programs consists of simulated exam modules, a thorough diagnostic package, and a complete set of instructional programs. It is designed to teach concepts and operations, provide drill and practice and assess achievement levels through pre and post testing. The Competency Exam Preparation Series provides a structured, sequential, curriculum encompassing mathematical, reading and writing instruction.

This program is designed for individual student use or use in a classroom setting. Programs provide optional printer capability covering worksheet generation and performance monitoring. C.E.P.S. are available in three software formats.

National Proficiency Series	\$1,299.00
N.Y.S. Regents Competency Test, Preparation Series	\$1,299.00
California Proficiency Assessment Test, Preparation Series	\$1,299.00

If desired separate Mathematics and Verbal packages are available for \$799.00 ea. A Spanish language version of the Mathematics Instruction Package is available at no extra charge.

INQUIRE FOR UNIQUE M.I.T. APPLE™ LOGO APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

Time Traveler

The best of the adventure games. Confronts the player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players face a challenging series of historical environments. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling power. Each game is unique.

\$24.95

Odyssey In Time

This spectacular adventure game adds a new dimension of excitement and complexity to Time Traveler.

Odyssey In Time includes all the challenges of **Time Traveler** plus 10 additional eras. Each game is different and may be interrupted and saved at any point for later play.

\$39.95



Sword of Zedek

Fight to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil. Treachery, deceit and witchcraft must be faced in your struggles as you encounter wolves, dwarves, elves, dragons, etc. Each of the twelve treasures will enhance your power by making you invisible, invulnerable, etc. Each game is unique in this spectacular and complex world of fantasy.

\$24.95

★ NEW ★ MICRO-DEUTSCH ★

Micro-Deutsch set includes 24 grammar lessons, covering all material of an introductory German course. Four test units also included. Grammar lessons use substitution transformation drills, item ordering, translations and verb drills. Drill vocabulary based on frequency lists. Suitable for use with any high school or college textbook. Extensively field tested at SUNY Stony Brook. Available for Apple II and PET/CBM. (PET version includes a special foreign language character chip.) Also available soon: MICRO-FRANCAIS, MICRO-ESPAÑOL, MICRO-IVRIT, MICRO-YIDDISH, MICRO-CHINESE, MICRO-JAPANESE.

\$179.95

★ NEW ★ ★ Pythagoras and The Dragon ★

Mathematics in a fantasy game context. Based on **The Sword of Zedek**, **Pythagoras and The Dragon** introduces Pythagoras as a mentor to the player. When called on for aid, Pythagoras poses math questions, and depending on the speed and accuracy of the player response, confers secret information. With Pythagoras as an ally, the quest to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil, assumes a new dimension of complexity. Depending on the level chosen, problems range from arithmetic through plane geometry.

32K **\$39.95**

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR
TRS-80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI

Disk or cassette, please specify. N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.

All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC

Krell Software Corp.

21 Millbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790

(516) 751-5139

extremely poor when compared to lower-cost, familiar tools, such as watercolors or oil paints. But, as with music, it is a mistake to think of the computer as a replacement for existing media. The computer will no more displace the canvas than the pencil replaced the charcoal stick. The artist who uses the computer will be creating works of art which are not expressible in other media. Graphic tools such as realtime animation, dynamic hue or luminance variation, or responsiveness to the viewer, are just not available through media like watercolors. Provided that the user interface is appropriate, the artist is able to do any of these things with a computer as inexpensive as the Atari 400.

In order for the personal computer to be useful to the graphic artist, the interface between artist and machine needs to be most carefully crafted. In addition to input devices such as graphics tablets and output devices such as color bit-map printers, the artist needs a graphic idea-capturing and editing tool which does not interfere with the flow of creative expression. Normally, one associates human interaction with a computer keyboard with "left-brained," linear, analytical thinking. The creative flow of ideas, on the other hand, is generated by "right-brained" thought patterns. Somehow, the software through which the artist communicates with the computer must be designed to keep the artist in a creative frame of mind. This will probably make useful graphic editors harder to create than the programs which presently facilitate the generation of "business" graphics (pie charts, bar graphs, etc.).

The Graphics Gathering

It is my pleasure to be part of an informal group, centered around Stanford University, called the Graphics Gathering. This group assembles every month or so to exchange ideas and to show films, slides, or "live" demonstrations of art which has been created with the assistance of technology — primarily computer technology. The most exciting aspect of this group is that artists who are interested in technology converse freely with computer professionals who are interested in graphics. The exchange of ideas benefits everyone.

I recently gave a presentation on Turtle Geometry to this group. (The interested reader is encouraged to explore the "Friends of the Turtle" column which will be a regular feature in **COMPUTE!**'s sister publication, *Home and Educational COMPUTING!*). The simple syntax of the graphics commands used in user-friendly languages such as Atari PILOT and TI LOGO convinced some artists that the day would soon arrive when they could use personal computers for their own artistic creations.

There are few impediments to the use of

computers by artists. Cost is no longer much of a factor, although a full-blown system can cost as much as you want it to. Still, with an entry fee of \$400 or so, motivated artists can start experimenting with this medium. The real limitation is simply the absence of appropriate software. Once high quality, user friendly, and versatile editors are generated, we can expect to see many artists adding the computer to their tools of expression. Within a decade we might expect to see a projection display in every major gallery, with artists opening shows in several cities by sending their works over the telephone lines. Art collectors may start collecting disks!

How and when this happens may depend on you. As someone who uses and is interested in personal computers, you might be in a good position to experiment with the creation of some of the tools needed by artists of all types.

Notes From All Over ...

Judging from the letters and phone calls I have received, the September editorial on Artificial Intelligence was of interest to many of you. To all who took the time to contact me, I extend my sincere thanks. Your comments, both pro and con, were most valuable. In light of your interest in this area, I will devote the next column to a few recently published books on this topic, including *The Mind's I* by Douglas Hofstadter and Daniel Dennett, *Brainstorms* by Daniel Dennett, and *Mind Design*, edited by John Haugeland. Until then, I extend my wishes for a happy holiday season and a most prosperous new year. ©



MEMOREX

FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)529-5935 or
(805)543-1037



ATTENTION COMPARISON SHOPPERS

HOW DOES A \$299 BYTEWRITER-1 STACK UP AGAINST A \$650 EPSON MX-80? YOU DECIDE!

The Only 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer Under \$300.

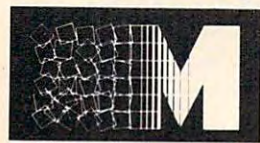
Why do we dare to compare the Bytewriter-1 to the Epson MX-80, the industry leader? Because we feel strongly that dollar for dollar, the Bytewriter-1 is tough to beat for performance and quality.

Our extensive testing has proved that the Bytewriter-1 interfaces problem-free to the TRS-80, the Apple II and the Atari 400 and 800.

We are not going to tell you that the Bytewriter-1 is better than the MX-80, but by comparison, and for half the cost, you get more than a reliable printer — you get a great value.

Call or write for more information today.

**Comparable features.
Uncomparable price.**



MICROTEK inc.

9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 278-0633
Outside CA call
TOLL FREE (800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div.
of Tandy Corp.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer,
Inc.

Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks
of Atari, Inc.

MX-80 is a trademark of
Epson America, Inc.

FEATURES	BYTEWRITER-1	EPSON MX-80*
Print speed	60 lines per minute	46 lines per minute
Paper feed	Friction feed original plus 3 copies	Pin feed original plus 2 copies
Ribbon	Black, cartridge \$9.95	Black, cartridge \$14.00
Life expectancy	Printhead — 100 million char. Drive Mech. — 10 million char. Ribbon — 5 million char.	50 — 100 million char. 5 million char. 3 million char.
Dimensions	3.8" x 15" x 9"	5.2" x 14.7" x 12"
Character set	96 ASCII	96 ASCII
Interface	Parallel	Parallel
Warranty	90 days	90 days
Printhead replacement	\$29.95	\$30
Cost	\$299	\$650

*Data source: Epson MX-80
Operation Manual



30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee

www.commodore.ca

Guest Commentary: The "World Computer" Revisited

Marvin DeJong
The School Of The Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MO

This letter is written in connection with the responses I have received to my guest editorial in **COMPUTE! #14** (page 18). In particular, I am concerned with Mr. Vern L. Mastel's letter in **COMPUTE! #17** (page 16).

Mr. Mastel implies that my ideas regarding standardization would be the Armageddon of the personal computer industry. The questions he raises and the scenario he depicts are the products of his imagination, not mine.

Let me respond to some of his concerns by pointing out that *standardization* has long been an important factor in the electronics industry as a whole and in the computer industry as well. The IEEE has numerous committees working to standardize various components of the electronics industry, including bus structures, interfaces, and languages.

I can purchase a record from *any* manufacturer (RCA, Columbia, etc.) and put it on *any* turntable or record changer, connected to *any* amplifier, and I will hear music. This is the blessing that results from industry standardization of recording format, speed, and frequency response curves. It is neither "horrifying," nor is it a "nightmare" to operate. (Words in quotes were used by Mr. Mastel.)

Likewise, the industry standards for transmission, reception, and formatting of television pictures have not produced any "monstrous" results. On the contrary, the fact that any TV set (in the United States) can receive any network, all channels, and any local TV station, has been a boon to the industry. My 15-year old black and white set is perfectly compatible with the new color sets. I can purchase a video monitor from any manufacturer and it will work with almost any personal computer as a result of standardization.

Another person who responded to my editorial claimed that the "standard" computer would be restricted to a single microprocessor. Nonsense!

The microprocessor and its unique assembly language are completely transparent to anyone who programs in a high-level language. Microsoft has written a BASIC interpreter for almost every microprocessor, it seems. The problem is that *BASIC is not standardized*. There are many different kinds of BASIC. The people who wrote ADA are apparently making efforts to insure that this does not happen to it.

Mr. Mastel implies that we must make a choice between one of the many high-level languages (he included CP/M, which is not a language). I do not think it is an either/or situation. Interpreters are either in ROM or on a disk, and may easily be changed. My idea of a standard computer would be one in which language cards could be plugged in or removed.

It might be well to reiterate my original points. In the context of *educational* uses of the personal computer (an elementary, middle, or high school classroom for example):

1. The cassette recorder is an unacceptable device for storing programs and the industry, including software vendors, should be realistic about its weaknesses.
2. Compatible disk operating systems and *standard* versions of any high-level language would allow software to be easily transported from one machine to another, resulting in reduced software costs and increased incentives for the people who like to write software.
3. *Standardized* graphics commands (with the origin of the coordinate system in the lower left-hand corner where it was for several hundred years before the computer arrived on the scene) would also make transporting a program from one machine to another an easy task. Standardized graphics commands must be built into the interpreter.
4. Standard printer, disk, modem, and plotter interfaces would make assembling a computer system much easier. In a sense this is history, since the RS-232C is already standardized for serial interfaces and Centronics handshaking has become a *de facto* standard for parallel interfaces, while the IEEE-488 bus is used for instrumentation.

My comments were not intended to unveil a poorly disguised communist plot to bring the personal computer industry to an untimely demise. On the contrary, I would like to see the industry become more standardized so that the use of a computer by any elementary school teacher or pupil is simple, inexpensive, trouble-free, educational, and entertaining.

©



Introducing the **M** line . . .

Now! Drive Systems for AIM, KIM and SYM Computers — from PERCOM.

Assembled and tested systems start at only \$599.95, including the drive controller circuit card, disk-operating system, interconnecting cable, drive and comprehensive users manual.

- **The right storage capacity** – Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems, with either 40- or 80-track drives.
- **Flippy storage** – Flippy drives (optional) let you flip a diskette and store data and programs on the second recording surface.
- **High Storage Capacity** – Formatted, one-side storage capacity is 102 Kbytes (40-track drive), 205 Kbytes (80-track drive).
- **Proven Controller** – The drive controller design is the same as the design used in the Percom 680X LFD mini-disk system. This system – introduced in 1977 – has given reliable service in thousands of applications. Two versions are available: the MFD-C65 for the AIM-65 expansion bus, and the MFD-C50 for the System-50 (SS-50) bus.
 - Includes an explicit data separator circuit that's reliable even at the highest bit densities.
 - Provides for on-card firmware.
 - Includes a motor inactivity time-out circuit.
 - Capable of handling up to four drives.
 - Capable of reading both hard- and soft-sectored diskettes.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

Toll-Free Order Number: **1-800-527-1222**

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

© 1981 PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
PERCOM, MFD-C50, MFD-C65 and M65/50 are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.
AIM-65 is a trademark of Rockwell International, Inc.
KIM is a trademark of MOS Technology Corporation
SYM is a trademark of Synertek, Inc.

- **DOS included** – The MFD disk-operating system works with the AIM monitor, editor, assembler, Basic and PL/65 programs, interface is direct, through user I/O and F1, F2 keys. Diskette includes DOS source code and library of 20 utility commands.
- **Reliability assurance** – Drives are burned-in 48 hours, under operating conditions, to flag and remove any units with latent defects.
- **Full documentation** – Comprehensive hardware and software manuals are included with each system.

Now! Expand your AIM-65 with Low-cost System-50 Modules.

The Percom M65/50 Interface Adapter connects your M-65 bus to Percom's System-50 (SS-50) motherboard, allowing you to expand your AIM, KIM or SYM with proven System-50 modules. You can add disk storage, memory modules, even a video display system. The M65/50 provides buffer-amplification of address, data and control lines. On-card decode circuitry lets you allocate address space either to the computer or to the expansion motherboard. Price: only \$89.95, *including* System-50 motherboard.

System Requirements: AIM-65, KIM or SYM computer with expansion bus and four Kbytes RAM (min).

Yes . . . I'd like to know more about Percom MFD drive systems.
Rush me free literature.

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., Dept. 65-C
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

name _____
address _____
city _____ state _____
zip _____ phone number _____

MAIL TODAY!

www.commodore.ca

The Beginner's Page

Richard Mansfield
Assistant Editor

Checksum, Terabytes, And Disaster Avoidance

In many ways, your brain is an ideal data storage device. It is in a dust-free case, it can hold an estimated twelve-and-one-half-million terabytes (12,500,000,000,000,000,000 eight-bit bytes. An average microcomputer disk holds about 170 thousand bytes), it self-regulates temperature, and it uses about the same amount of electricity as a twenty watt lightbulb. All in all, an impressive memory.

Until we can manufacture memory devices of this excellence, we will have to follow some rules to make sure that our data and programs are safely stored on tape or disk. Most of our computers rely on memory chips which hold only a few K. The "K" means *kilobyte*, 1,024 bytes. This is not much, really. One kilobyte could hold about 175 English words; less than a double-spaced, typewritten page. To hold this page of **COMPUTE!** we would need about 6K RAM. In an 8K computer, that would leave little space left over for a word processor program to allow corrections, additions, and everything else.

The future of memories looks bright though. 64K on a single chip will be available to us fairly soon — even greater densities, at lower prices, seem inevitable. In fact, there is a possibility that memory cells might actually be *grown*, like mushrooms. Efforts are now underway to create *protein* memory cells. But, for now, we must do without unlimited, inexpensive memory. For now, we compose programs and enter data into a limited RAM and then SAVE what we've created onto cassette tapes or disk drives.

The word SAVE implies a kind of safety, a secure storage. It *can* be secure, but you should observe some precautions. Last month we looked into the management of files. Normally, a file of data is typed into the computer, SAVED as a file, and then used by a program or programs. The data is kept on a disk or a tape because the computer wipes its RAM memory clean each time power is turned off or each time a new program or set of data comes in.

Backup

Redundancy is an important feature of SAVEing. On

your part, this means keeping a backup copy of each program or file. When you write a program (or buy one), the first thing to do is to make a second tape/disk copy of it and put it in a cool place in a dust-free, plastic box. Dirt, smoke, heat or extreme cold, and the oils on fingers are all enemies of magnetic data because both tape and disks are a thin plastic which is easily deformed.

Another danger is vacuum cleaners, TVs, or nearly anything which uses electricity and can generate electric fields. This can remagnetize (erase) tapes and disks. So you cannot safely put a cassette on top of a TV or a refrigerator.

Computers can help us by using their own redundant method of data backup. When a program is sent to a tape machine, some computers record the entire program *twice*. Then, when the program is LOADED back into the computer, the two versions can be compared. The computer then can use the "best" version if there are differences. How does it know which is best?

Data is transferred very fast and many things can degrade it. Often, a *checksum* is used to see if the data made the trip intact. There are various checksum schemes, but here's a simple one. Imagine that we were sending the word *face* to a cassette. The computer would send the numbers 70-65-67-69-271. The letters of the alphabet are each given a code number in computing (the ASCII code). Uppercase A is the number 65, B = 66, C = 67, D = 68, E = 69, F = 70 and on up. Computers work *only* in numbers. The word *face* means nothing to the computer — it is merely a pattern of numbers. It can print the pattern, alphabetize it (which, to a computer, is merely putting the numbers in *numerical* order), search for it in a paragraph, and all the rest — without ever thinking of the word as anything other than a particular number sequence.

So, it is easy to see why the computer sends 70 65 67 69 271 to the cassette. The number 271 is the sum of the previous numbers. While sending them to the tape, the computer is also adding them up and sending the total at the end. Then, when LOADING, it also adds them up and checks its sum against the one that comes in from the tape. If the sums are not the same, then there was an error in the data transfer. An error of addition is nearly as impossible for a computer as taking a wrong turn would be for a roller coaster. It has been known to happen, but we can be almost certain that it will never happen to you. The computer can be virtually sure that mismatched checksums are the result of bad data on the tape.

This is how it knows which is best of the two versions it recorded on tape. If version one had a bad checksum on the word *face*, but a good checksum on the word *lift* it could keep the word *lift*, but

WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II®, and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M

applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

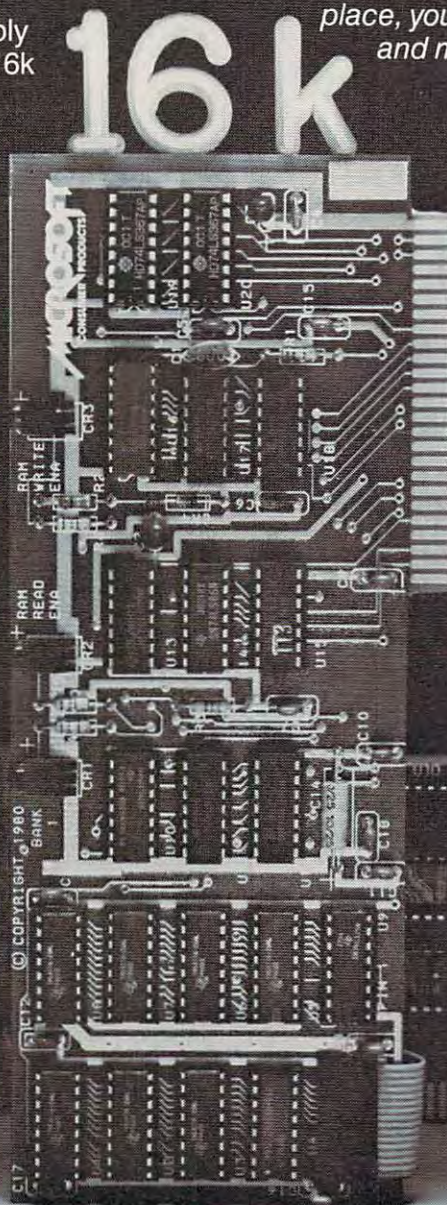
And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*

JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

SoftCard and RAMCard are trademarks of Microsoft. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

MICROSOFT



NEECO

WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support...
Software...



MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems, allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk.
MULTI-CLUSTER (3 CPU's) \$ 995
Each Additional CPU (up to 8) .. \$ 250



commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	\$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	\$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)	\$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	\$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	\$1295
8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive	\$ 75
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	\$ 295

ALTOS

ACS 8000-2 64K 1M	\$ 4500
ACS 8000-15 64K 1M	\$ 5990
ACS 8000-6 208K 14.5M	\$10490
ACS 8000-7 208K 29.0M	\$11690
ACS 8000-10 208K 10M	\$ 8500
ACS 8000-10/MTU	\$10990

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	\$ 645
MX-80 FT	\$ 745
MX-100	\$ 945
MX-70	\$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	\$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$ 35

DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	\$2710
Tractor Option	\$ 250

AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	\$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	\$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	\$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	\$ 999

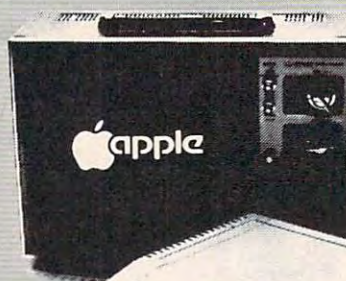
INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain	
(360 Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3495
64K QD Superbrain	
(700K Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3995

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	\$3055
5510 (Serial)	\$3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	\$3415
Tractor Option	\$ 225



APPLE

16K APPLE II+	\$1330
32K APPLE II+	\$1430
48K APPLE II+	\$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS	\$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	\$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock!	
w/Monitor + Info Analystpak	\$4740



ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	\$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	\$599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.) 16K	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	\$ 375
WordPro 4+	\$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY. CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG.
WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.



NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00



MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

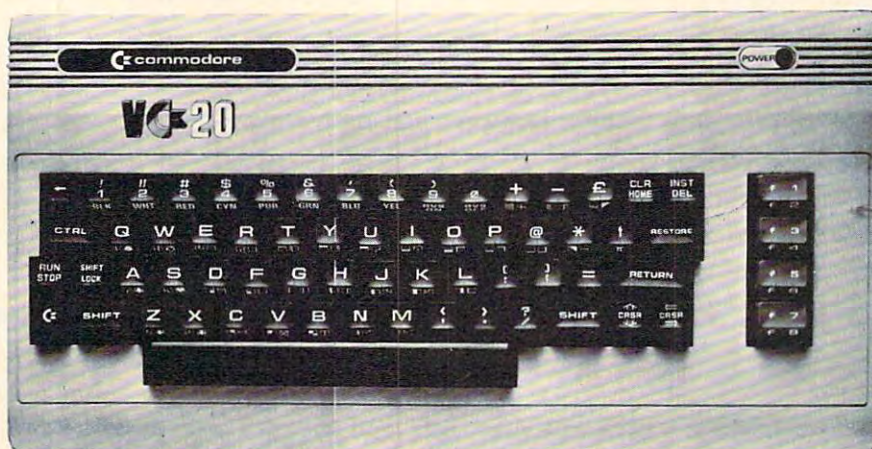


NEECO

INTRODUCES THE CBM VIC-20 COMPUTER!

Commodore
breaks the
computer
price barrier —

\$299.95



**CBM VIC-20
PERSONAL
COMPUTER**

VIC-20 SPECIFICATIONS

- 8 colors - built in
- sound generation - built in
- programmable function keys
- 5K memory expandable to 32K
- standard PETBASIC in ROM
- full-size typewriter keyboard
- graphics character set
- plug-in program/memory cartridges
- low-priced peripherals
- joystick/paddles/lightpen
- self-teaching materials
- * WORKS WITH ANY HOME TELEVISION



\$74.95

**C2N
TAPE CASSETTE
DRIVE**

CALL NEECO TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL VIC-20 INFORMATION . . .

As the CBM VIC-20 is a 'new' product, prices and specifications are subject to change w/o notice.



NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT
FROM ANY OTHER COMPANY WITH PRODUCT IN STOCK.

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00
MasterCard and VISA Accepted

wait for the word *face* in the second version. Checksums are done on longer samples than individual words, but the technique is the same.

Computer Wrestling

All of this is an effort, by the computer as well as by the computerist, to protect data. If you make a backup and the computer makes two versions — there are four copies of a program or file. There are two more ways to prevent problems: scratchpad SAVES and respect for your computer.

When you write your first database program you might want to consider what you are up against. Building a database means typing in lots of records. You do not want to do it twice. Last month we set up a database management system which would permit instant indexing of **COMPUTE!** articles by author or by topic. If you are planning to type hundreds of records (each subject-author-issue number is a record) you don't want to work for hours only to have a fuse blow or someone trip over the computer's electric cord. In a flash, your data is destroyed.

To avoid this, it's a good idea to keep a cassette or disk which is labelled "SCRATCH." It is a temporary scratchpad which is left in the tape or disk

drive and SAVED to every half hour while you rest your fingers.

Finally, the machines themselves, the computers and disk/tape drives, deserve respect. This means gentle treatment. We all know someone who has problems with machines — knobs break off, keyboards malfunction, things jam and fail. They are frustrated by constant "bad luck" with machinery, but, if you watch them make a tape copy, you'll see what's wrong. They move quickly, they force a balky lid down, they *fight* their machinery. To further compound the problem, this same personality type usually avoids instruction manuals. They don't learn that placing electronic devices in direct sunlight, transferring finger oil via disks to drive heads, plugging in peripherals with the power on all invite disaster. We all have our faults, but computer wrestling is an expensive fault. Repairs are slow and expensive. Computer technicians are in short supply.

Transistorized devices are among the most reliable machines man has ever built. A bit of caution and care will keep your data intact and your machine out of the repair shop — until we can buy those disposable terabyte protein box memories for \$1.

©

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 16K TRS-80 COLOR MODEL I, III, ATARI 400 800, APPLE II



Do you know all the innovative ways of using Basic commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have spent 8 months designing a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. And much more.

The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points... multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient.

Difficult (and very useful) programs are built before your very eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! The Programmer's Program is a must for every owner of a microcomputer (\$40)

On cassette or diskette*, our magazines are designed explicitly for your computer. Included every month are 6-10 ready-to-load programs ranging from games, home entertainment, and personal finance, to more of our unique "teaching" programs. We will also keep you informed of the latest hardware, software, and publications compatible with your microcomputer.

Our December issue will include:

1. CHECKERS!!
2. Algebra Test.
3. Concentration Card Game with graphics.
4. Computerized Telephone Directory.
5. Christmas Carols played by your computer!
6. Test your Trivia knowledge.
7. Two more of our special "Teaching" Programs!
8. ... and as always you get our 100% commitment to excellence and service from the Programmer's Institute.

(Back issues are available!)
Later issues will include backgammon, home budget, forecasting, stock market, and many more. The price per subscription to TRC, APPLETREE, or MAGATARI is \$50 per year, \$30 per 1/2 year, and \$10 for a trial issue. Don't miss out on our December issue.

If you order now, you will receive our complete home accounting system (Reg. 39.95) **ABSOLUTELY FREE** with any \$50.00 order. Purchase both above packages and your net cost is only \$75.00. This is our Christmas special, so don't wait! **ORDER TODAY!!**



THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

A Futurehouse Company
P.O. Box 3191, Dept. C
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
(919) 489-2198
MC & Visa Welcome
☐ Programmer's Program
☐ Computer Model

name _____
address _____
city/st _____
☐ Year Subscription ☐ both ☐ Trial Issue
☐ Cassette ☐ Diskette

TRC and the programmer's program are trademarks of Futurehouse.

*All software available on cassette for the TRS-80 Model I, Color Extended Basic, Atari 400/800. On diskette for the Model III, Apple II (Add \$5.00 for each diskette order).

LEARN

Having trouble learning to use your computer?

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers.

TIS solves these problems with step-by-step books tailored for your machine.

For PET/CBM

Understanding Your PET/CBM \$16.95
Vol 1: Basic Programming
PET Graphics \$ 6.95

For OSI CIP/C4P

Understanding Your CIP/C4P \$ 9.95
A Workbook of BASIC Exercises

For VIC

Understanding Your VIC \$13.95
Vol. 1: Basic Programming

Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC accepted.
All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

TIS INC

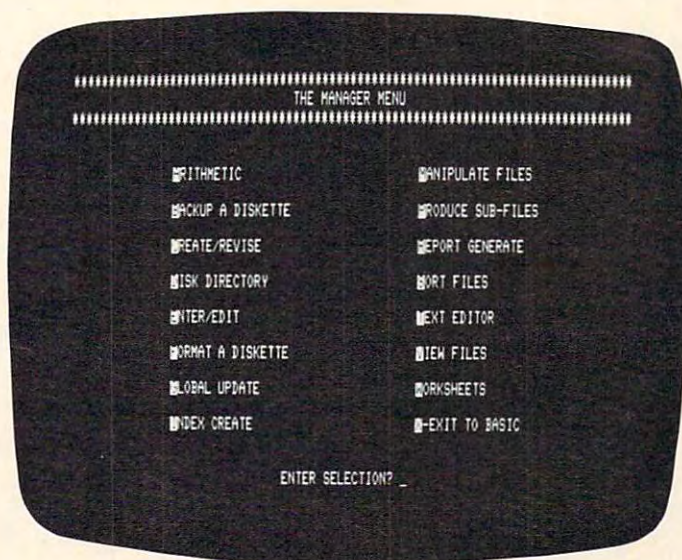
Total Information Services, Inc.
Box 921, Dept. C
Los Alamos, NM 87544



THE MANAGER

The first truly user-friendly Database Management System available at reasonable cost.

This suite of programs is ideally suited for both the businessman and programmer, for use with the CBM 8032.



For the Business User

- Uses Menu Options – no programming experience needed.
- Lets you enter data in the form you wish, then lets you recall it using any search criteria.
- Performs predefined calculations on the record in realtime as record is displayed on the screen.
- Reports can be produced using any search criteria and/or arithmetic functions.
- Useful applications can be developed quickly.

Typical Applications include -

- Inventory Control
- Mailing Lists
- Accounting systems
- Personnel
- Costing
- Gathering test data
- Budgeting
- Scheduling
- Examples of use included on disk supplied.

As Programmers Tool

- Uses standard PET ASCII files.
- Software interface is in Basic and available to the programmer.
- No special disk formatting so that word processing or other programs can be stored on the same disk.
- No ROM Based Security thus no need to open CPU.
- Fast 'n' key Sort/Merge included.
- Full realtime intra & inter record arithmetic performed on the screen as record is displayed.
- Professional software support including unique security available.

TRY IT!
IF YOU ARE
NOT SATISFIED WITHIN 30 DAYS
WE WILL RETURN YOUR MONEY

\$250.00



CANADIAN MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS

 www.commodore.ca

Basically Useful BASIC

A Quick-Fix Approach To Calculating Tables

Edward Heite
Camden-Wyoming, DE

Some programs that purport to solve simple problems are, in themselves, too complicated to justify the effort of keying them in. A quickie program should, by definition, be simple and to the point. In my work as an archaeologist, I am often called upon to convert archaic units of measurement to modern units. Old surveys, for example, are expressed in "poles" or "perches", which are 16½ feet long.

To create a quickie conversion table from poles to feet, I wrote this jiffy program:

```
5 OPEN 1,4,0
6 PRINT#1,CHR$(147)
10 FOR F=1 TO 320
20 R=F*16.5
30 PRINT#1,F "POLES EQUAL" R "FEET."
40 NEXT F
50 CLOSE 1
60 END
```

Program 1.

```
1 POLES EQUAL 16.5 FEET.
2 POLES EQUAL 33 FEET.
3 POLES EQUAL 49.5 FEET.
4 POLES EQUAL 66 FEET.
5 POLES EQUAL 82.5 FEET.
6 POLES EQUAL 99 FEET.
7 POLES EQUAL 115.5 FEET.
8 POLES EQUAL 132 FEET.
9 POLES EQUAL 148.5 FEET.
10 POLES EQUAL 165 FEET.
11 POLES EQUAL 181.5 FEET.
12 POLES EQUAL 198 FEET.
13 POLES EQUAL 214.5 FEET.
```

Figure 1.

My 2022 printer obediently produced a table to convert poles to feet, from one pole to 320, which is a mile. It's a totally unremarkable program; there are no fancy columns, headings, or symbols.

But such fancy programming would have been time-consuming, and would have defeated the initial purpose of providing a quick chart. Since the program is so short, it can be typed for each use, more quickly than it could be loaded from tape.

For those who must frequently calculate conversion tables, a library of quickie programs can be kept on Rolodex cards, ready for instant reference.

C

The Good Books from COW BAY COMPUTING

FEED ME, I'M YOUR PET
(Book 1)

LOOKING GOOD
WITH YOUR PET
(Book 2)

TEACHERS' PET
(Lesson Plans, Answer Key)



Instruction, classwork, homework,
worksheets, quizzes for classroom use.

Workbooks are \$4.95. TEACHERS' PET is \$4.00.



COW BAY COMPUTING

BOX 515 MANHASSET, N.Y. 11030
(516) 365-4423

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
In PA 800-662-2444

DTL BASIC COMPILER

- Compatible with all existing Basic interpreter commands
- Improved Performance based on faster execution times
- Accepts extensions to Basic implemented in RAM or ROM
- Large Programs (16K+) will benefit from memory savings
- Provides demanding two pass syntax and logic analysis
- Security Key attaches to either cassette port

A Basic COMPILER for your Commodore Microcomputer by Drive Technology

DTL-BASIC is a Basic compiler for Commodore machines designed to convert existing programs to machine code and run them without modification. Compiled programs will run much faster and operate in exactly the same way as the un-compiled versions. Compiled code is typically 20 to 50% smaller than source code. For large programs this saving will more than offset the 4K run-time library appended to each compiled program, providing additional internal memory space.

The compiler implements true integer arithmetic as well as real arithmetic. Use of integers can lead to significant speed improvements. Special compile time options make identification and conversion of real variables to integers a simple task.

A 'Compiler' security key, which plugs into

either cassette port, is supplied together with the DTL-BASIC compiler. This key must be used in order to compile a program or to run the compiled version. In order to allow for the distribution of compiled versions of user developed programs, a second type of key known as a 'Run-Time' key is available in any required quantities. Software developers can obtain private security key sets with unique serial numbers providing comprehensive protection of their products while allowing customers to make backup copies of compiled programs.

DTL-BASIC is a disk based system requiring a 32K PET/CBM and comes complete with an in-depth user manual and a Compiler Security Key. Three versions of the compiler exist for CBM 3032, CBM 4032, and CBM 8032 machines. Please specify machine type and disk type (4040 or 8050) on which compiler is to be supplied.

**DTL BASIC WITH MANUAL AND
SECURITY KEY \$350.00**
RUN-TIME KEYS \$50.00 EACH

FROM

CMD

**CANADIAN MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.**

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
416 878-7277

THE COMPANY THAT BROUGHT YOU
MUPET ● DOUBLE-MUPET ● SPOOLER
THE MANAGER ● I/O PRODUCTS

 www.commodore.ca

Window Analysis: Saving Fuel \$\$ With Your Computer

David Pitts
Houston, TX

In a typical home, the sunlight transmitted through the windows accounts for 10-14% (ref. 1) of the total air conditioning cost. This can be equal to the savings accrued by installing storm windows or adding attic insulation in some regions of the United States. Furthermore, shielding windows by planting trees or using solar screen, is usually much less expensive than adding insulation or storm windows (especially if one treats only the windows which need shading). The window analysis program described here will allow the homeowner to calculate how much is saved by shading windows in the summer and augmenting the winter heating by allowing sunlight into the home. Also, the program can be used for planning solar collector systems, designing greenhouses, evaluating the merit of adding skylights, or enclosing porches with glass.

As shown in the example run, the user inputs the latitude, the size of the window, the tilt of the window from horizontal, the azimuth [compass directions] that the window faces, and chooses either heating or cooling analysis to be performed. If cooling analysis is desired, the user inputs the capacity (tons) of the cooling system, the current it draws (amps) and the cost of the electricity. If the user chooses heating analysis, he must input the cost of natural gas. Both fuel savings, economic savings and the accrued energy in BTU/sq. ft. are printed by month and season. Because the window azimuth and elevation angle permit any angle window to be analyzed, a variety of applications are possible. In the author's residence, the east-facing windows cause almost \$100 in excess cooling cost, whereas the winter gain is about a factor of three smaller. At the low latitude of the author's residence, south-facing windows do not contribute significantly to the heat load in the summer, but are important in reducing heating cost when the sun is lower in the southern sky.

The Calculations

The program was written in Microsoft BASIC on

an OSI 4PMF using simple I/O so that the program could be easily converted to other systems. However, lines 372-373 should be replaced for other microprocessors since they provide a flashing cursor on the OSI 4P. The program utilizes eight basic equations which describe the physical amount of sunlight and the angle at which it falls on the window's surface (ref. 2 and 3). The day of the year (DOY) is calculated from the month (M) and the day of month (D) in line 227. The solar declination (DE) is calculated from the day of year in line 350-360. The cosine of the zenith angle of the sun (A1) is calculated in line 440 from the solar declination, the hour angle, and solar elevation angle (AL). The direct solar irradiance is calculated in equation 480 from the apparent solar irradiance at zero air mass (AO), the atmospheric extinction coefficient (BETA) and solar elevation angle (AL). The diffuse irradiance is calculated in line 490 from the tilt of the window (TI) and the direct solar flux (GN). The cosine of the angle between the vector perpendicular to the window and the vector to the sun is calculated in lines 560-570, based on the window tilt (TI), the window azimuth (BI), the sun's azimuth (AZ), and the sun's zenith angle (Z). Finally the total flux transmitted through the window (GL) is calculated in line 600 and summed by month (TT) and by season (SL).

The integration of transmitted energy during a day is accomplished in the FOR loop from line 370 to 712. In this loop, calculations are made during a day for hour angles (HE) of minus 120 degrees (4 AM local solar time) to plus 120 degrees (8 PM local solar time). It is assumed that this calculation is valid for ten days. The integration by month is accomplished between lines 348 and 713 in which three ten-day intervals are calculated per month.

The conversion from energy to utility usage is made assuming that 1100 BTU are produced by each cu. ft. of natural gas and air conditioner run time can be calculated from BTUs by the factor 12,000 BTU/(hr. ton). Kilowatt hours are calculated from volts times amps times time divided by 1000. The program is designed to be used at any latitude (except 0). However, if southern hemisphere calculations are desired, the seasons must be switched in line 225 (the starting month M for heating = 11, and for cooling = 5). Likewise, the length of the heating and cooling seasons must be modified from 152 days (line 715) for printing routine (line 719) should be modified for heating and cooling seasons appropriate for the long season regions. Special transmission functions for double glazed glass or solar film may be substituted for the sub-routine in lines 2000-2050 as desired.

The Portable Computer.



ATS Makes A Case for Versatility - Convenience - Protection

VERSATILITY: ATS allows you to get a handle on enhancing the utility of your personal computer — now you can have it everywhere you'd like to. Your wish to have your home computer at the office or to have your office computer at the sales appointment has finally been granted. Now you can take your Apple or other computer to **work, home, on trips, to conferences, for demonstrations, estimates, or other tasks.** In fact, our cases enable you to use your computer



ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.

CONVENIENCE: Our cases are quick and easy to use. We have eliminated the necessity of disconnecting the computer parts so you can pack or unpack in a matter of seconds or, if desirable, you can even operate your computer without removing it from the case.

Lite Duty Case for Apple II
with two disk drives

only \$159

(for information on other types of cases
contact your dealer)

PROTECTION: Our case will shield your valuable computer from bumps, scratches, dust, and the elements whether in transit or in storage.

- Sturdy construction - High impact ABS plastic laminated to solid core plywood
- Aluminum reinforced edges
- Industrial heavy duty hardware
- Custom fitted foam interior holds, cushions, and protects contents
- Available in standard and custom sizes to fit **micro-computers, terminals, monitors, printers, keyboards, and others**
- Inexpensive

Lite Weight Carrying Cases — optimum portability for daily or routine travel. Sturdy construction. Full foam interior.

Heavy Duty Shipping Cases — designed to withstand the rigors of air and surface transportation assuring safe arrival of valuable computer systems.

System Shipping Cases
standard or custom
designed to transport complete computer systems including monitor, motor, printer, plus storage compartments.



ATS CASES

25 Washington Ave. • Natick, MA 01760 • 617/653-6724

www.commodore.ca

DYNACOMP

Quality software for*:

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)**
NORTH STAR
CP/M Disks/Diskettes

CARD GAMES

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BRIDGES and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice. See the software review in 80 Software Critique. Rated #1 by Creative Computing.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computers. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

STUD POKER (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually beats the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound. See review in COMPUTE.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real aircraft. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobically maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS. Runs in 16K Atari.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of superintendant navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modeled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

CHECKERS 3.0 (PET only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
This is one of the most challenging checkers programs available. It has 10 levels of play and allows the user to change skill levels at any time. Although providing a very tough game at level 4-8, CHECKERS 3.0 is practically unbeatable at levels 9 and 10.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users. See review in onComputing.

LEM LANDER (32K Apple Disk only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette
Pilot your LEM LANDER to a safe landing on any of nine different surfaces ranging from smooth to treacherous. The game paddles are used to control craft attitude and thrust. This is a real-time high res challenge!

FOREST FIRE! (Atari only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
Using excellent graphics and sound effects, this simulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make FOREST FIRE! very suspenseful and challenging. No two games have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up. See review in ELECTRONIC GAMES.

MONARCH (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive as 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy.

CHOMPELO (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
CHOMPELO is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERSI. It fully uses the Atari's graphics capability, and is hard to beat. This package will run on a 16K system.

SPACE LANES (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Diskette
SPACE LANES is a simple but exciting space transportation game which involves up to four players (including the computer). The object is to form and expand space transportation companies in a competitive environment. The goal is to amass more net worth than your opponent. The economics include stock purchases and company mergers. Watch your wealth grow!

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly customer service
- Free catalog
- 24 hour order phone

AND MORE...

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal strains destroy the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only) Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

MOVING MAZE (Apple and Atari only) Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.

THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

GIANT SLALOM (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joystick, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponent(s). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DEUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUSS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?
MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle.

SPACE TRAP (Atari only, 16K) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This galactic "shoot'em up" arcade game places you near a black hole. You control your spacecraft using the joystick and attempt to blast as many of the alien ships as possible before the black hole closes about you.

ADVENTURE

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$21.95 Diskette
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasure. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasure without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Not available in 5 1/4" CP/M format.

GUMBALL RALLY ADVENTURE (North Star only, 48K) Price: \$21.95 Diskette
Take part in this outlaw race from the east coast to the west coast. The goal is to find your way to the finish line while maintaining the highest possible speed. You may choose one of five cars available at the garage. The choice will affect your speed and range. Remember to take spare parts and don't get caught speeding!

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE-N-TALK™ (TNT) speech synthesizer from Votrax. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-program speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere!

Price: \$329.95 (Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling)

TNT Software

The following DYNACOMP programs are available for use with TNT:

STUD POKER (Atari, 24K)
NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, 24K)
TEACHER'S PET 1 (Atari and North Star)
BRIDGE 2.0 (North Star)
CHOMPELO (Atari, 24K)

TALK TO ME (TNT Atari only, 24K) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This program presents a superb tutorial on speech synthesis using the Atari 800 and TNT TYPE-N-TALK™. TALK TO ME will illustrate normal word generation as well as phoneme generation. The documentation includes many helpful programming tips.

Please specify "TNT" versions when ordering.

ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 40 countries). During the past two years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique and A.N.A.L.O.G. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

*ATARI, PET, TRS-80, NORTHSTAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trademarks and/or trademarks.

**Except where noted, all model I software is available for the Model III. TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

SPELLGUARD™ (8" CP/M only) List Price: \$249. DYNACOMP Price: \$219.95 Diskette
SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new product which increases the value of your current word processing system (WORDSTAR, MAGIC WAND, ELECTRIC PENCIL, TEXT EDITOR II and others). Written entirely in assembly language, SPELLGUARD™ rapidly assists the user in eliminating spelling and typographical errors by comparing each word of the text against a dictionary (expandable) of over 20,000 of the most common English words. Words appearing in the text but not found in the dictionary are "flagged" for easy identification and correction. Most administrative staff familiar with word processing equipment will be able to use SPELLGUARD™ in only a few minutes.

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only) Price: \$34.95
This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing (1, 2, or 3 up), merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. Mail List 2.2 will even find and delete duplicate entries. A very valuable program!

FORM LETTER SYSTEM rel. 2 (Atari, North Star and Apple Diskettes only) Price: \$34.95
FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) is the ideal program for creating and editing form letters and address lists. It contains an easy-to-use text editor which produces fully justified text. Special codes are used in the address list to obtain personalized salutations. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage and sort your address files.

SORTIT (North Star only) Price: \$29.95 Diskette
SORTIT is a general purpose sorting program written in 8080 assembly language. This program will sort sequential data files generated by NORTH STAR BASIC. Primary and optional secondary keys may be numeric or one to nine character strings. SORTIT is easily used with files generated by DYNACOMP's MAIL LIST program and is very versatile in its capabilities for all other BASIC data file sorting.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette
PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS will sort and summarize expenses by payer, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payer. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimal memory (24K Atari, 32K North Star) and will store up to 600 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the program). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations.

FAMILY BUDGET (Apple only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette
FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries to any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to 5 payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized) subject.

INTELINK (Atari only) Price: \$49.95 Diskette
This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., the SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "uploaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed, batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M) Price: \$29.95 Diskette/\$33.45 Disk
This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR II and contains many new features. With TEXT EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or deleted. Files may be saved on disk/diskette in right justified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II or the CP/M ED facility. Further, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be read by the editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

DFILE (Atari and North Star diskettes only) Price: \$19.95
This handy program allows North Star and Atari disks to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the track of disks which invariably accumulate. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: \$19.95
This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc.). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

SHOPPING LIST (Atari only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette
SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of all the things you might need, and then display (or optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting, changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16K.

TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only) Price: \$59.95 Diskette
The TAX OPTIMIZER is an easy-to-use, menu oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide a quick and easy data entry. Income tax is computed by all tax methods (regular, income averaging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of critical financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files. TAX OPTIMIZER is a tax deductible!

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1 1/2 to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

MISCELLANEOUS

CRYSTALS (Atari only) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY
DYNACOMP now distributes the 21 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.
Price: \$9.95 each/\$7.95 each (4 or more)
The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95

DYNACOMP CASSETTES

DYNACOMP now offers high quality DYNACOMP brand name C-20 cassettes for computer use. Each cassette is guaranteed to be defect-free.

Box of 10 cassettes: \$15.95 postpaid
Box of 20 cassettes: \$29.95 postpaid

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC. 5 1/4" CP/M diskettes are available for North Star and Osborne computer systems.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.
FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$49.95 (three cassettes) and \$59.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc) and more. In addition, new data may be entered without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the regression program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.
REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Not available for PET/IBM) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2K-P factorial design. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari)
DYNACOMP is the exclusive publisher for software based on the popular text BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 by F. Ruckdeschel (see advertisements in BYTE magazine). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.
Volume 1:
Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3 - Data and function plotting; complex variables and functions.
Collection #2: Chapter 4 - Extended matrix and vector operations.
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6 - Random number generators (Poisson, Gaussian, etc.); series approximations.
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Volume 2:
Collection #1: Chapter 1 - Linear, polynomial, multidimensional, parametric least squares.
Collection #2: Chapter 2 - Series approximation techniques (economization, inversion, reversion, shifting, etc.).
Collection #3: Chapter 3 - Functional approximations by iteration and recursion.
Collection #4: Chapter 4 - CORDIC approximations to trigonometric, hyperbolic, exponential and logarithmic functions.
Collection #5: Chapter 5 - Table interpolation, differentiation and integration (Newton, Lagrange, splines).
Collection #6: Chapter 6 - Methods for finding the real roots of functions.
Collection #7: Chapter 7 - Methods for finding the complex roots of functions.
Collection #8: Chapter 8 - Optimization by steepest descent.
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
All eight collections are available for \$99.95 (eight cassettes) and \$129.95 (eight diskettes).
Because the texts are a vital part of the documentation, BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 are available from DYNACOMP:

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 1 (119 pages): \$19.95 + 75¢ postage
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 2 (790 pages): \$23.95 + \$1.50 postage
See reviews in KILBAUD and Dr. Dobbs.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only) Price: \$25.95 Cassette/\$29.95 Diskette
ACAP is the analog circuit designer's answer to LOGIC SIMULATOR. With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit (e.g., a transistor amplifier, band pass filter, etc.). The circuit may be probed at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex (i.e., real and imaginary) values at each component junction examined. By plotting the magnitude of these voltages, the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the range of voltage responses which result from tolerance variations in the components. ACAP is easy to learn and use. Simply describe the circuit in terms of the elements and their placement, and execute. Circuit descriptions may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
With LOGIC SIMULATOR you may easily test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. At the user's option, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIRSH graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card.

Shipping and Handling Charge Delivery
Within North America: Add \$1.50 All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.
Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)

Quantity Discounts
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disk
Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sector CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5 1/4" CP/M Disk
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks, North Star format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. E)

1427 Monroe Avenue

Rochester, New York 14618

24 hour order phone: (716) 442-8731 recording

Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716) 442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



References

- 1 *Houston Lighting and Power Residential Conservation Services*, copyright 1981, Planenergy Inc., Austin Texas.
- 2 Yellot, John L.: 1974, *Solar Energy Utilization for Heating and*

Cooling, NSF 74-41, available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

- 3 Klem, David C., 1980: *Solar Specs, Microcomputing*, pp. 68-70, 1980.

Program 1. Microsoft Version

```

10 REM *****WINDOW HEATING ANALYSIS*****
30 REM PROGRAM CALCULATES SOLAR RADIATION TRANSMITTED
31 REM THROUGH A WINDOW GIVEN LATITUDE, AZIMUTH AND ZENITH AND
32 REM ANGLE OF WINDOW-DAVID PITTS 16011 STONEHAVEN DR HOUSTON TX 77059
35 REM AL=SOLAR ALTITUDE,HE=HR ANGLE,DE=DECLINATION
36 REMTR=TRANSMISSION,SL=SEASONAL TOTAL BTU/SQ FT,TT = MONTHLY
37 REM TM=TIME(HRS),AO=APPARENT SOLAR IRRADIANCE AT ZERO AIR MASS
38 REM BETA=ATMOSPHERIC EXTINCTION COEFFICIENT
44 FORI=1TO20:PRINT:NEXT
45 PRINTTAB(15);"WINDOW ANALYSIS - SOLAR TRANSMISSION"
46 PRINTTAB(25);"D. E. PITTS"
47 PRINT:PRINT
48 PI=3.14159:P2=PI/2:DIMBETA(12),AO(12)
50 DEFFNRAD(A)=A*PI/180
51 DEFFNASN(B)=ATN(B/(SQR(1-B^2)))
52 DEFFNACS(C)=ATN((SQR(1-C^2))/C)
53 DEFFNDEG(D)=INT((D*180)/PI)
54 DEFFNTRC(E)=INT(E*100)/100
55 DEFFNFUN(F)=F*180/PI
200 INPUT"LATITUDE( DEG)";LAT:L1=LAT:LAT=FNRAD(LAT)
223 PRINT"ANALYSIS DESIRED":PRINT" 1) HEATING":PRINT" 2) COOLING"
225 M=11:INPUTX:D=1:IFX=2THENM=5
226 IFM<3THENDOY=M*31-31+D:GOTO240
227 DOY=INT(M*30.6-32.3+D):REM DAY OF YEAR
240 FORI=1TO12:READAO(I),BETA(I):NEXT
250 INPUT" # SQ FT OF WINDOW FOR EVALUATION";FT:PRINT
260 PRINT:INPUT"WINDOW TILT FROM HORIZ, NORMAL=90";TI:T1=TI
261 INPUT"WINDOW AZIMUTH(N=0,S=180), DEG";BI:B1=BI:TI=FNRAD(TI)
262 BI=FNRAD(BI):IFX=1THEN310
263 INPUT"AIRCONDITIONER TONS";T:T=T*12000
264 INPUT"ENTER AMPS OF AIRCONDITIONER, IF NOT KNOWN ENTER 0";SE
265 IFSE<1THENSE=25
267 INPUT"COST FOR ELECTRICITY, CENTS/KWH";C:GOTO335
310 PRINT:INPUT"COST OF NATURAL GAS (CENTS/CU FT)";C
335 PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(5);"WINDOW HEATING ANALYSIS BY DIRECT
    SUNLIGHT"
340 PRINTTAB(17);"LATITUDE = ";L1;"DEG"
345 PRINT:PRINT"WINDOW ANGLE ";T1;"DEG";TAB(29);"WINDOW AZ= ";B1;" DEG"
348 PRINT:TT=0:FORJ=1TO3
350 X=FNRAD(DOY-82)*180/182.5:X=23.5*SIN(X):HE=-135
355 M=1:IFDOY>31THENM=INT((DOY+32.3)/30.6)
360 DE=FNRAD(X)
370 FORI=0TO16:AM=4+I:HE=HE+15:AN=FNRAD(HE)
372 IFPEEK(55104)<>95THENPOKE55104,95:GOTO410
373 IFPEEK(55104)=95THENPOKE55104,161:REMCURSOR
410 A1=COS(DE)*COS(AN)*COS(LAT)+SIN(DE)*SIN(LAT)
420 X=FNACS(A1):AL=P2-X
425 IFAL>P2THENAL=AL-PI
440 A2=COS(DE)*SIN(AN)/COS(AL)
441 REM IFA2<-1THENA2=-.9999

```


It's time Your Computer stopped just playing games

and started doing some work around the house!

Let Creative Software's home programs turn your ATARI® or VIC® into a really useful household appliance—the results may well amaze you!

TITLE	ATARI 400/800	VIC (cassette only)
• Household Finance	34.95 cassette 39.95 disk	34.95
• Home Inventory	19.95 cassette 24.95 disk	14.95
• Car Costs	19.95 cassette 24.95 disk	14.95



201 San Antonio Circle, #270
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 948-9595

Ask about our many other recreational and home applications!

TO ORDER: VISA/MasterCard, check or money order accepted. If charge, please include expiration date of card. Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add sales tax.

LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSOR PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

FOR APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, NEC, OSBORNE 1, TRS 80 and others

OLYMPIA ES100/101

- 92 character electronic keyboard
- 8 character buffer memory
- Dual pitch, 10 and 12
- 17.5 C.P.S.
- All settings from keyboard
- Auto. correction
- Daisy type print mechanism
- Cartridge ribbons
- 14 1/8 inches writing line
- 1400 dealers nationwide

REN TEC ES

- Installation in 15 minutes using existing ES100/101 cables
- CMOS logic for minimal drain on ES100 power supply
- Hi or low true status bits
- Accepts RS232 serial with 7 crystal controlled Baud rates
- Accepts Centronics parallel interface
- Selectable auto. line feed



\$1495.00* ES100 TYPEWRITER & INTERFACE

\$295.00 INTERFACE

* * * * *

Sug. Retail

NEC Dot Matrix Printer

100 CPS
Bidirectional printing
Friction and tractor feed
Parallel Interface
Single ribbon cartridge

795.00

NEC Monitors

12" Green Screen
12" RGB Color
12" Composite Video

285.00
1095.00
430.00

ATARI 10-Key Accounting Pad

124.95

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



**RENAISSANCE
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION**

3347 VINCENT ROAD
PLEASANT HILL, CALIFORNIA 94523
(415) 930-7707

www.commodore.ca


```

442 REM IFA2>1 THEN A2=.9999
445 X=(COS(DE)*COS(AN)-SIN(AN)*COS(LAT))/(COS(AN)*SIN(LAT))
450 AZ=FNASN(A2)+PI:Z=P2-AL:IFX<0 THEN A2=PI-AZ
470 IFAL<FN RAD(1) THEN GN=0:GOTO490
480 GN=A0(M)/EXP(BETA(M)/SIN(AL))
490 GD=GN*.75*(1+COS(TI))/12
560 A3=COS(Z)*COS(TI)+SIN(Z)*SIN(TI)*COS(AZ)*COS(BI)
570 A3=A3+SIN(Z)*SIN(TI)*SIN(AZ)*SIN(BI)
575 IN=FNACS(A3):IFIN<0 THEN TR=0:GOTO600
590 GOSUB2000
600 GL=(GN*A3*TR+GD)*10:TT=TT+GL:SL=SL+GL
712 NEXT DD:DD=DD+10:DOY=DOY+10:IFDOY>365 THEN DOY=DOY-365
713 NEXT:PRINT"MONTH=";TAB(9);M;TAB(29);"TOTAL=";TAB(38);FNTRC(TT);
714 PRINTTAB(48);"BTU/(SQ FT)"
715 GOSUB719:IFDD<152 THEN 348
717 TT=SL:PRINT"-----"
718 PRINT"ANNUAL SAVINGS!";PRINT:GOSUB719:FORI=1TO1000:NEXT:RUN48
719 IFM>4ANDM<11 THEN 800
720 P=TT*FT/110000:PRINT"NATURAL GAS SAVED ";FNTRC(P);"      100 CU FT"
730 PRINT"DOLLAR SAVINGS ";FNTRC(P*C)
740 PRINT:PRINT"-----"
750 PRINT:RETURN
800 TM=TT*FT/T:P=220*SE*TM/1000
805 PRINT"POWER EXPENDED ";FNTRC(P);"KWH"
810 PRINT"COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW";FNTRC(C*P/100);"DOLLARS"
820 PRINT:PRINT"-----"
830 PRINT
1000 RETURN
2000 REM GET TRANSMITTANCE FOR SINGLE GLAZED GLASS
2010 IFIN<.87266 THEN TR=.87:GOTO2100
2020 IFIN>1.2218 THEN 2050
2030 CI=(IN-.8726639)*4.5:TR=.16*COS(CI)+.68:GOTO2100
2050 TR=3.0599-1.948*IN:IFTR<0 THEN TR=0
2100 RETURN
4000 DATA390,.142,385,.144,376,.156,360,.18,350,.196,345,.205,344,.207
4002 DATA351,.201,365,.177,378,.16,387,.149,391,.142
5000 END

```

Program 2. Atari Version

```

10 REM ***WINDOW HEATING ANALYSIS***
30 REM PROGRAM CALCULATES SOLAR
  RADIATION TRANSMITTED
31 REM THROUGH A WINDOW GIVEN LATITUDE,
  AZIMUTH AND ZENITH AND
32 REM ANGLE OF WINDOW-DAVID PITTS
  16011 STONEHAVEN DR HOUSTON TX 77059
35 REM AL=SOLAR ALTITUDE, HE=HR ANGLE,
  DE=DECLINATION
36 REM TR=TRANSMISSION, SL=SEASONAL
  TOTAL BTU/SQ FT, TT=MONTHLY
37 REM TM=TIME(HRS), A0=APPARENT SOLAR
  IRRADIANCE AT ZERO AIR MASS
38 REM BETA=ATMOSPHERIC EXTINCTION
  COEFFICIENT
44 PRINT CHR$(125)
45 ? "WINDOW ANALYSIS - SOLAR TRANSMISSI
  ON"
46 POKE 85,14: ? "D. E. PITTS"
47 ? :?
48 PI=3.14159:P2=PI/2:DIM BETA(12),A0(12)
  ):RAD
50 FRAD=100
51 FASH=110
52 FACS=120
53 FDEG=130
54 FTRC=140
55 FFUN=150
60 GOTO 200
100 U=U*PI/180:RETURN

```



```

110 U=ATN(U/(SQR(1-U*U))):RETURN
120 U=ATN((SQR(1-U*U))/U):RETURN
130 U=INT((U*180)/PI):RETURN
140 U=INT(U*100)/100:RETURN
150 U=U*180/PI:RETURN
200 PRINT "LATITUDE(DEG)";:INPUT LAT:L1=
LAT:U=LAT:GOSUB FRAD:LAT=U
223 PRINT "ANALYSIS DESIRED":PRINT "1) H
EATING":PRINT "2) COOLING"
225 M=1:INPUT X:D=1:IF X=2 THEN M=5
226 IF M<3 THEN DOY=M*31-31+D:GOTO 240
227 DOY=INT(M*30.6-32.3+D):REM DAY OF YE
AR
240 FOR I=1 TO 12:READ A:A0(I)=A:READ B:
BETA(I)=B:NEXT I
250 PRINT "#SQ FT OF WINDOW FOR EVALUATI
ON";:INPUT FT:?
260 ? :? "WINDOW TILT FROM HORIZ, NORMAL
=90":INPUT TI:T1=TI
261 ? "WINDOW AZIMUTH(N=0,S=180),DEG";:I
NPUT BI:B1=BI:U=TI:GOSUB FRAD:TI=U
262 U=BI:GOSUB FRAD:BI=U:IF X=1 THEN 310

263 ? "AIR CONDITIONER TONS";:INPUT T:T=
T*12000
264 ? "ENTER AMPS OF AIR CONDITIONER":?
"IF NOT KNOW ENTER 0";:INPUT SE
265 IF SE<1 THEN SE=25
267 ? "COST FOR ELECTRICITY, CENTS/KWH";
:INPUT C:GOTO 335
310 ? :? "COST OF NATURAL GAS (CENTS/CU
FT)";:INPUT C
335 ? :? :? :? "WINDOW ANALYSIS BY DIREC
T SUNLIGHT"
340 ? "LATITUDE=";L1;" DEG"
345 ? :? "WINDOW ANGLE ";T1;" DEG  WIND
OW AZ=";B1;" DEG"
348 ? :TT=0:FOR J=1 TO 3
350 U=DOY-82:GOSUB FRAD:X=U*180/182.5:X=
23.5*SIN(X):HE=-135
355 M=1:IF DOY>31 THEN M=INT((DOY+32.3)/
30.6)
360 U=X:GOSUB FRAD:DE=U
370 FOR I=0 TO 16:AM=4+I:HE=HE+15:U=HE:G
OSUB FRAD:AN=U
410 A1=COS(DE)*COS(AN)*COS(LAT)+SIN(DE)*
SIN(LAT)
420 U=A1:GOSUB FACS:X=U:AL=P2-X
425 IF AL>P2 THEN AL=AL-PI
440 A2=COS(DE)*SIN(AN)/COS(AL)
441 REM IF A2<-1 THEN A2=-.9999
442 REM IF A2>1 THEN A2=.9999
445 X=(COS(DE)*COS(AN)-SIN(AN)*COS(LAT))
/(COS(AN)*SIN(LAT))
450 U=A2:GOSUB FASN:AZ=U+PI:Z=P2-AL:IF X

```

```

<0 THEN AZ=PI-AZ
470 IF AL<PI/180 THEN GN=0:GOTO 490
480 GN=A0(M)/EXP(BETA(M)/SIN(AL))
490 GD=GN*.75*(1+COS(TI))/12
560 A3=COS(Z)*COS(TI)+SIN(Z)*SIN(TI)*COS
(AZ)*COS(BI)
570 A3=A3+SIN(Z)*SIN(TI)*SIN(AZ)*SIN(BI)

575 U=A3:GOSUB FACS:IN=U:IF IN<0 THEN TR
=0:GOTO 600
590 GOSUB 2000
600 GL=(GN*A3*TR+GD)*10:TT=TT+GL:SL=SL+G
L
712 NEXT I:DO=DO+10:DOY=DOY+10:IF DOY>36
5 THEN DOY=DOY-365
713 NEXT J:PRINT "MONTH=";M;" TOTAL=";
U:TT:GOSUB FTRC:PRINT U;" BTU/(SQ FT)"
715 GOSUB 719:IF DO<152 THEN 348
717 TT=SL:? "-----"

718 ? "ANNUAL SAVINGS!":? :GOSUB 719:FOR
I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I:CLR :GOTO 48
719 IF M>4 AND M<11 THEN 800
720 P=TT*FT/110000:? "NATURAL GAS SAVED
";:U=P:GOSUB FTRC:PRINT U;" 100 CU FT"
730 PRINT "DOLLAR SAVINGS ";:U=P*C:GOSUB
FTRC:PRINT U
740 ? :? "-----"

750 ? :RETURN
800 TM=TT*FT/T:P=220*SE*TM/1000
805 ? "POWER EXPENDED ";:U=P:GOSUB FTRC:
? U;" KWH"
810 ? "COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW $";:U=
C*P/100:GOSUB FTRC:? U
820 ? :? "-----"

830 ?
1000 RETURN
2000 REM GET TRANSMITTANCE FOR SINGLE GL
AZED GLASS
2010 IF IN<0.87266 THEN TR=0.87:GOTO 210
0
2020 IF IN>1.2218 THEN 2050
2030 CI=(IN-0.8726639)*4.5:TR=0.16*COS(C
I)+0.68:GOTO 2100
2050 TR=3.0599-1.948*IN:IF TR<0 THEN TR=
0
2100 RETURN
4000 DATA 390, .142,395, .144,376, .156,360
, .18,350, .196,345, .205,344, .207
4002 DATA 351, .201,365, .177,378, .16,387,
.149,391, .142
5000 END

```


Example Run

LATITUDE(DEG)? 30

ANALYSIS DESIRED

1) HEATING

2) COOLING

? 2

SQ FT OF WINDOW FOR EVALUATION? 70

WINDOW TILT FROM HORZ, NORMAL=90? 90

WINDOW AZIMUTH(N=0,S=180), DEG? 90

AIRCONDITIONER TONS? 4

ENTER AMPS OF AIRCONDITIONER, IF NOT KNOWN ENTER 0? 30

COST FOR ELECTRICITY, CENTS/KWH? 6.55

WINDOW HEATING ANALYSIS BY DIRECT SUNLIGHT

LATITUDE = 30 DEG

WINDOW ANGLE 90 DEG

WINDOW AZ= 90 DEG

MONTH= 5

TOTAL = 27086.46 BTU/(SQ FT)

POWER EXPENDED 260.7 KWH

COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW 17.07 DOLLARS

MONTH= 6

TOTAL = 27118.47 BTU/(SQ FT)

POWER EXPENDED 261.01 KWH

COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW 17.09 DOLLARS

MONTH= 7

TOTAL = 26652.02 BTU/(SQ FT)

POWER EXPENDED 256.52 KWH

COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW 16.8 DOLLARS

MONTH= 8

TOTAL = 26268.8 BTU/(SQ FT)

POWER EXPENDED 252.83 KWH

COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW 16.56 DOLLARS

MONTH= 9

TOTAL = 25223.88 BTU/(SQ FT)

POWER EXPENDED 242.77 KWH

COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW 15.9 DOLLARS

MONTH= 10

TOTAL = 23689.78 BTU/(SQ FT)

POWER EXPENDED 228.01 KWH

COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW 14.93 DOLLARS

ANNUAL SAVINGS!

POWER EXPENDED 1501.87 KWH

COOLING COST DUE TO WINDOW 98.37 DOLLARS

LATITUDE(DEG)? 30

ANALYSIS DESIRED

1) HEATING

2) COOLING

? 1

SQ FT OF WINDOW FOR EVALUATION? 70

WINDOW TILT FROM HORZ, NORMAL=90? 90

WINDOW AZIMUTH(N=0,S=180), DEG? 90

COST OF NATURAL GAS (CENTS/CU FT)? .37

WINDOW HEATING ANALYSIS BY DIRECT SUNLIGHT

LATITUDE = 30 DEG

WINDOW ANGLE 90 DEG

WINDOW AZ= 90 DEG

MONTH= 11

NATURAL GAS SAVED 12.44

DOLLAR SAVINGS 4.6

TOTAL = 19554.29 BTU/(SQ FT)

100 CU FT

MONTH= 12

NATURAL GAS SAVED 11

DOLLAR SAVINGS 4.07

TOTAL = 17299.96 BTU/(SQ FT)

100 CU FT

MONTH= 1

NATURAL GAS SAVED 11.23

DOLLAR SAVINGS 4.15

TOTAL = 17660.93 BTU/(SQ FT)

100 CU FT

MONTH= 2

NATURAL GAS SAVED 13.62

DOLLAR SAVINGS 5.04

TOTAL = 21405.49 BTU/(SQ FT)

100 CU FT

MONTH= 3

NATURAL GAS SAVED 15.96

DOLLAR SAVINGS 5.9

TOTAL = 25082.35 BTU/(SQ FT)

100 CU FT

MONTH= 4

NATURAL GAS SAVED 17.09

DOLLAR SAVINGS 6.32

TOTAL = 26858.1 BTU/(SQ FT)

100 CU FT

ANNUAL SAVINGS!

NATURAL GAS SAVED 81.36

DOLLAR SAVINGS 30.1

100 CU FT

LATITUDE(DEG)?

Subscript Heap Sort

Elizabeth Deal
Malvern, PA

This article describes a one-level-deep, ascending, alphanumeric subscript heap sort. It is written for the PET/CBM computer. It should work on systems that use Microsoft BASIC and permit arrays of character strings (Pet, Apple, OSI, Radio Shack).

Sort vs Subscript Sort

"Subscript sort" may be called *tag* sort, *pointer* sort, *index* sort or whatever you wish. The principle behind this type of ordering is that elements in a list are never moved and are not actually sorted. What gets rearranged into an ascending sequence are the subscripts of the array. The neat thing about this trick is that, as we are sorting records with several fields, we never need to move masses of data around. The corresponding fields are carried with the field that is being sorted. Subsequent to sorting, the access to the elements of the array is through the ordered list of subscripts.

For people with garbage collection problems, there is an additional advantage if they are sorting character strings. Since character strings do not have to move, time-consuming garbage collection during the sort will not need to occur. For further information on that subject consult Jim Butterfield's article in **COMPUTE!** #10, p. 96.

Sorting in BASIC takes considerable time no matter which of many available sorting methods is selected. I like heap sort because its performance is "even" no matter what the order of the original list is and the sorting time is almost linear relative to the list size. The algorithm itself is interesting, fun to study, and efficient on long lists. On short lists ($N < 25$) there is, however, some time penalty as compared to several other sorting methods.

Don't Reinvent The Wheel

If you haven't done so already, you might want to look into a classic on the subject of sorting, merging, and general data management — Knuth, *The Art of Computer Programming*, vol. 3: Sorting and Searching, Addison and Wesley, 1973. The book looks mathematical and forbidding. But the appearance is deceptive, for there are no Greek letters in it and the sentences that look mathematical are, simply, ideas for the lines of a program. The illustrations are clear and the explanations are not at all complicated.

Book in hand, the algorithm is possible to follow if you practice the binary tree logic and the entire process with pencil and paper. It is then possible to modify the program from the book or the one from **COMPUTE!** #2 with some degree of assurance that it will successfully sort by subscripts. This program does just that.

**... work on systems that use
Microsoft BASIC and
permit arrays of
character strings ...**

Suggestions On Data Management

The demonstration program consists primarily of sorting multifield records. The sort routine sorts field HV. The field type (alpha or numeric) is in HT, number of records to be sorted in H1. The resulting list of subscripts is placed in the SB array, their placement being determined by the comparative numeric or string value of the corresponding elements of the V or V\$ array, depending on HT.

When sorting has been finished, in order to use the undisturbed, unsorted list, we ask for V\$(f,r) as shown in lines 680-710. To use the list in sorted order we ask for V\$(f,SB(r)) as coded in lines 630-661. In plain English, it means to print a value pointed to by the r-th subscript.

The program also contains some suggestions pertaining to general management of data. Take these nonsorting suggestions with a grain of salt. Vary them. These are some of the methods I use, find adequate and which fit most things I do on my PET. It does not mean that your arrangement of data or its parameters has to be like that. These ideas and the following details of the program are given mainly for people who are starting and don't know where to begin.

The program is originally set up (line 760) for NN = 20 estimated number of records and VV = 15 fields per record. You may change those estimates. The actual count of variables (NV) is performed in lines 770-810 while reading in data descriptors contained in the first DATA line. The actual count of records (KN) is done in lines 840-852 while reading in the six records from the remaining DATA lines.

There are two alphabetic and two numeric fields in each of the six records. The field type is stored in array TP. Type is 1 (one) for alpha (A) and 0 (zero) for numbers (N). TP is developed in lines 770-810 using the first DATA line. Since the ASCII collating sequence is irrelevant to sorting unaligned or non-integer or signed numeric values

NEW!

IBM COMPATIBLE 8" FLOPPY DISK for CBM/PET*, Aim, Sym



PETDISK II

LOW COST — HIGH PERFORMANCE FLOPPY DISK

5¼" MINI FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS:

Model 540-1 Single Drive, Double Density (143K) \$595.00
Model 540-2 Dual Drive, Double Density (286K) \$895.00
Model 580-1 Single Drive, Quad Density (286K) \$795.00
Model 580-2 Dual Drive, Quad Density (572K) \$1,195.00

8" MINI FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS:

Model 877-1 Single Drive, IBM standard (295K) \$1,095.00
Model 877-2 Dual Drive, IBM standard (590K) \$1,695.00

Payable in U.S. Dollars

PEDISK II is a high performance mass storage peripheral to enhance your computer's storage capability. Total storage to 850K bytes is available. The PEDISK II system consists of a small disk controller electronic board that mounts inside the computer and an external disk drive assembly. PEDISK II offers the fastest mass storage system available for the Commodore PET. With a data transfer rate of 250000K bits per second, the PEDISK II loads data directly to memory. This is up to four times faster than any 488 bus-type mass storage device.

One, two, or three drives connect to the PEDISK controller board. The user can choose 5¼" or 8" disk drives. An important feature of the PEDISK II system is its ability to exchange data with other computers. The standard 8" IBM 3740 format allows data exchange with large computers. Data files, mail lists, etc. available on large computers can be processed by the PET/PEDISK system. Remote PET/PEDISK computers can provide data entry for large machines.

PDOS II software links directly to the standard BASIC and operates with BASIC-type commands for easy interfacing. A full set of disk utility commands completes the powerful disk operating firmware.

DISK COMMANDS:

BASIC

ILOAD — reads a program file to the computer
ISAVE — stores a BASIC program file to the disk
!OPEN — forms a sequential or relative data file
!INPUT — reads a data record from a file on the disk
!PRINT — stores a data record to a file on the disk
!CLOSE — ends a sequential or relative data file
!LIST — displays a directory of all files on the disk
!RUN — reads a program file and executes

MONITOR-DOS

D — displays contents of memory or diskette.
G — go to program and execute.
H — help user with listing of all commands.
K — kill a file on the diskette (erase file).
L — read program to the computer memory.
M — memory examine and change monitor.
N — name a file differently (rename).
P — print directory of all files on the disk.
R — return to BASIC mode.
S — save program or data from memory to the disk.
U — utility: format, copy, compress, patch diskette.
X — execute program after loading.



full FORTH +

INTERPRETER — can be executed directly in an interpretive mode to speed testing and debugging.

CROSS-COMPILER — words can be individually compiled and tested, the entire program can also be cross-compiled for maximum efficiency.

COND. ASSEMBLER — Machine language modules can be intermixed and conditionally assembled to fullFORTH.

FULL FEATURE "FORTH" FOR 6502 SYSTEMS

STRING HANDLING — variable length constants and variables are allowed. Processes compare, move, concatenate and sub-string words.

FLOATING POINT — process 5 or 9 digit integer and floating point numbers for arithmetic operations.

SCREEN EDITOR — contains a unique full cursor visible screen editor.

SPECIFY PEDISK II, PET 2040 or 4040 DISK, OR APPLE\$75.00

FOR INFORMATION, SEE YOUR DEALER OR:

P.O. BOX 102 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047 • (215) 757-0284
U.S.A.

*PET IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

cgcs
MICROTECH

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

www.commodore.ca

SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200		3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25
2114-L300		3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65
2716 EPROM		7.00	5/6.45	10/5.90
2532 EPROM				14.50
6116 Hitachi 2K x 8 CMOS RAM				14.50
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				8 for 19
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket				2.00
6550 RAM (PET 8K)				12.70
S-100 Wire Wrap Socket				2.40

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



THE STAR MODEM

From Practica/Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$128
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$199
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$270

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



funFORTH+ for Apple II \$75
A full-featured FORTH with enhancements. Conforms to FORTH Interest Group standards.

VIC Chipaway - a breakout game using Atari paddles	7
VIC Moon Mission	7
VIC Micro-Coder - a machine language utility program	10
VIC Blue Meanies from Outer Space	9
VIC 21 - casino style Blackjack	9
VIC Slither/Super Slither	9
VIC Biorhythm	9
VIC Space Math	9
VIC Car Chase	9
VIC viCalc - sophisticated visible calculator	14
VIC Simon - audible and visual memory game	9
VIC 3K RAM (with 2 ROM Sockets)	65

CP/M Handbook (with MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Programming the 6502 - Zaks	10.00
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	13.00
PET/IBM Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.00
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (GPIB)	12.25
6502 Assembly Language Prog. - Levanthal	13.50
Z-80 Assembly Language Prog. - Levanthal	12.75
8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming	12.75
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.00
6809 Assembly Language Programming	13.50
6800 Assembly Language Programming	12.75
The 68000 Microprocessor Handbook	5.75
BASIC and the Personal Computer (Dwyer)	11.00

commodore



CBM-PET SPECIALS

	list	SALE
8023 Printer - 136 col, 150 cps bi-directional	(995)	775
8300 (Diablo 630) Daisy Wheel - 40 cps bi-directional	(2250)	1725
8032 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard	(1495)	1100
Micro Mainframe	(1995)	1600
8096 Board (extra 64K RAM for 8032)	(500)	400
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	(1795)	1345
8250 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte	(2195)	1760
CBM IEEE Modem	(395)	199
4016 full size graphics keyboard	(995)	795
4032 full size graphics keyboard	(1295)	999
4040 Dual Disk Drive - 330,000 bytes	(1295)	999
2031 Single Disk Drive - 165,000 bytes	(695)	560
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	(795)	630
C2N External Cassette Deck	(75)	65
VIC 20 Color Computer	(299)	269
VIC 1515 Graphic Printer	(395)	315
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
8024-7 High Speed Printer	(1995)	1345

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

***** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS *****
Buy 2 PET/IBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3 Plus - 32K CBM, disk, printer	200
WordPro 4 Plus - 8032, disk, printer	325
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or APPLE	155
SM-KIT - Super PET ROM Utilities	40
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET	7
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120
The PET Revealed	17
Library of PET Subroutines	17

4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier ready to hook to your speaker.

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$60

Watanabe Intelligent Plotter



WATANABE WX4671 Plotter 1195
WATANABE WX4675 6-pin Plotter 1445

DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.60
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.80	50/2.70	100/2.65
Verbatim 8" Double Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.20
Verbatim 5" Datalife	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for Verbatim 5" plastic storage box)			
BASF 5" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Wabash 5" in Plastic Box	10/2.70	50/2.60	100/2.50
Wabash 8" in Plastic Box	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.55

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15
Disk Hub Rings	8" - 50 @ 7.50 5" - 50 @ 6.00

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housings.

C-10	10/56	50/50	100/48
C-30	10/73	50/68	100/66

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
EPSON MX-100 Printer	
Centronics 739 Printer with dot graphics	675
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	1445
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	115
Amdek Color Monitor	355

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED
OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, HAYDEN, SYBEX, etc.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible)	725
ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	115
Z89 with 48K	2150
Extra 16K RAM Board	115
Z47 Dual 8" Drive	2775

Synertek Systems

SYM-1 Microcomputer	SALE 205
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard	349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal	385



800 Computer	749	DOS 2	21
400 - 16K	329	Pilot	68
810 Disk Drive	449	Microsoft BASIC	68
825 Printer	629	Educ. Series	20% off
850 Interface	139	MISSILE COMMAND	32
822 Printer	359	ASTEROIDS	32
Paddle Pair	17	STAR RAIDERS	32
Joystick Pair	17	Space Invaders	17
16K RAM	85	Music Composer	45
Assembler/Editor	46	Chess	30
TeleLink	20	Super Breakout	30

Write for prices on other Atari items

REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple	28.00
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser - PET, Apple, Zenith	24.50
Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)	7.25

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

A B Computers

KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$85

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions.

- Machine language Pascal Source Editor with cursor oriented window mode
- Machine Language P-Code Compiler
- P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code
- Run-time package
- Floating point capability
- User manual and sample programs

Requires 32K Please specify configuration.

EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker

Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics. Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM

4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional battery backup.

RAM/ROM is compatible with any large keyboard machine. Plugs into one of the ROM sockets above screen memory to give you switch selected write protectable RAM.

Use RAM/ROM as a software development tool to store data or machine code beyond the normal BASIC range. Use RAM/ROM TO LOAD A ROM image where you have possible conflicts with more than one ROM requiring the same socket. Possible applications include machine language sort (such as SUPERSORT), universal wedge, Extramon, etc.

RAM/ROM - 4K \$85
RAM/ROM - 8K 120
Battery Backup Option 30

SUPERSORT by James Strasma \$35

Supersort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICs, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.

SuperGraphics

by John Fluharty \$30

SuperGraphics provides machine language extensions to Commodore BASIC to allow fast and easy plotting and manipulation of graphics on the PET/CBM video display, as well as SOUND commands.

Animations that previously were too slow or impossible without machine language subroutines now can be programmed directly in BASIC. Move blocks (or rocketships, etc.), or entire areas of the screen with a single, easy to use BASIC command. Scroll any portion of the screen up, down, left, or right. Turn on or off any of the 4000 (8000 on 8032) screen pixels with a single BASIC command. In high resolution mode, draw vertical, horizontal, and diagonal lines. Draw a box, fill a box, and move it around on the screen with easy to use BASIC commands.

The SOUND commands allow you to initiate a note or series of notes (or even several songs) from BASIC, and then play them in the background mode without interfering with your BASIC program. This allows your program to run at full speed with simultaneous graphics and music.

SuperGraphics commands include GRAPHIC, TEXT, RVS, SET, DRAW, FILL, PLOT, MOVE, PRINT, CSET, CMOVE, DISPLAY, PUT, SWAP, PAUSE, and SOUND.

Please specify machine type and ROM version, disk or tape.



for PET/CBM Computers

FLEX-FILE is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base. Print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete, or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record by specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key. Field lengths may vary from record to record to allow maximum packing of information. Files may be sorted by any field, and any field may be specified as a key. Sequential files from other programs may be converted to Flex-File format, and Flex-File records may be converted to sequential (WordPro, PaperMate, other word processors may also use Flex-File data). Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields may be changed at any time.

MAILING LABELS

With typical record size of 127 characters, each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with 8050 drive). Labels may be printed any number wide, and may begin in any column position. There is no limit on the number or order of fields on a label, and two or three fields may be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

REPORT WRITER

Print any field in any column. For numeric fields, use decimal point justification (and round to any accuracy). Define any column as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions include arithmetic operations and various log and trig functions. Pass results of operations such as running total from row to row. At the end of the report, print total and/or average for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

FLEX-FILE by Michael Riley \$60

Please specify equipment configuration when ordering.

Low Cost Disk Drive for PET/CBM

PEDISK II from cgrs Microtech is a new disk system ready to plug into your large keyboard PET/CBM.

PEDISK II offers speed, reliability, IBM compatibility.

Complete system prices with DOS and cable:

5" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K	\$525
5" 40 track, 1 drive, 286K	690
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K	995

PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

Branding Iron for PET/CBM \$79

EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMs.

CBM Software

Legal Time Accounting Package	445
Medical Accounting Package	
Complete CBM Business Software Package	
Can be tailored to meet most business requirements.	
Technician's Investment Analysis Package	500
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	129
Personal Tax Calculator	65
Tax Preparation System	445
Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package	325
Pascal Development Package	235
Assembler Development Package	99
Intelligent Terminal Emulator	30
Softpac-1 (Competitive Software)	29

Self Calculating DATA BASE REPORT WRITER MAILING LIST

FORTH for PET

BY L. C. Cargile and Michael Riley

\$50

Features include:

- full FIG FORTH model.
- all FORTH 79 STANDARD extensions.
- structured 6502 Assembler with nested decision making macros.
- full screen editing (same as when programming in BASIC).
- auto repeat key.
- sample programs.
- standard size screens (16 lines by 64 characters).
- 150 screens per diskette on 4040, 480 screens on 8050.
- ability to read and write BASIC sequential files.
- introductory manual.
- reference manual.

Runs on any 16K or 32K PET/CBM (including 8032) with ROM 3 or 4, and CBM disk drive. Please specify configuration when ordering.

Available soon:

Metacompiler for FORTH

\$30

Simple metacompiler for creating compacted object code which can be executed independently (without the FORTH system).

PaperMate 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR

by Michael Riley



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for CBM/PET. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K machines (including 8032), all printers, and disk or tape drives.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included. Unlike most word processors, CBM graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASCII code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate functions with 16/32K CBM/PET machines, with any printer, and with either cassette or disk.

To order Paper-Mate, please specify configuration.

Paper-Mate on disk or tape 40.00

Microchess	17.00
Checker King	17.00
Gammon Gambler	17.00
Time Trek	13.45
Bridge Partner	13.45
Visicalc	155.00

Hayden Software

Complex Mathematics	12.70
Engineering Mathematics	12.70
General Mathematics	12.70
MCAP-Circuit Analysis Program	21.00
Energy Miser	24.50

Jukebox Series for PET by L C Cargile

Excellent 4 part harmony music--write for list

Automated Simulations (EPYX) Fantasy Games

MICRO-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley 10

super machine language version of Othello

Tunnel Vision / Kat & Mouse by Michael Riley 10

two excellent machine language maze programs

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

A B Computers

in character string form, these fields are not used in their string form. The values are placed in a one-dimensional work array V which has been set up in line 840. Should you be short of space for this extra array, you may change the program like this: omit all references to the V array by deleting its DIM in line 840 and lines 591 and 650. In the sort routine change all V(SB(*)) to VAL(V\$(HV,SB(*))).

In any case, when HT is set to zero in line 600, the sort routine sorts numbers. This coding is in

Ranking fits in this sorting scheme automatically.

each second line of the subroutines which begin in lines 310, 330 and 350. The main routine (lines 560-711) handles these numbers as character strings, however, so that the output can look tidy while permitting a messy, unaligned input (sometimes useful in files for space-saving reasons).

Two different output methods are used, depending on the type of variable. You'll see different coding for alpha fields (line 640) from that for numeric fields (lines 650-652). The output format is controlled by arrays V1 and V2 which specify the field width. In case of alpha variables, only V1 is required (see the first DATA line where A-12 and A-14 sequences specify alpha fields of 12 and 14 characters to be left-justified by line 530). In case of numbers, both V1 and V2 are needed (see line 450 and N-2-0 and N-4-3 sequences in line 870 which specify right-justified numeric output formats of xxx and xxxx.xxx respectively). The Butterfield formatting procedure from **COMPUTE! #9** is used for printing numbers in a neat column.

Why not, you may ask, just read the values into a numeric array since that's what has to be used in sorting? There are several reasons. (1) This data might be an example of an existing disk file containing only character strings. (2) This might be a larger task requiring character by character data checking. Hence there is the need for input of character strings. Editing of data is a story outside the scope of this article, but it's a good idea to remember the issue every once in a while. (3) Unless you enjoy looking at unaligned columns of numbers the output ought to be formatted. Here, again, the easiest way is to work with character strings. Again, these are the methods I am comfortable with. Your

opinions may differ and lead to a totally different approach.

Ranking

Finally, there exists a short ranking routine within the listing that might be useful to statistics people who would like to use this for nonparametric tests and suspect tied scores. Ranking fits in this sorting scheme automatically. Note that if there are no tied values then, by definition, at the end of sort the *subscripts are the ranks*, otherwise an average of ranks is given. Thus the rank routine is needed only when tied values are obvious or suspected. This routine creates an array of ranks (RV) while doing one extra pass through the list in subscript-sorted order. Needless to say, since you get a chance in this demo program to sort on any one of the four variables, the rank values are meaningless in some situations.

Figure 1.

* SORTED ON FIELD 4 *

CHARLOTTE	FARM	74	-93.000
FATHER FOX	VERMONT	100	.003
WILBUR	FARM	1	.488
MOUSE	TOOTLETOWN	84	33.700
TEMPLETON	FARM	98	647.000
TANKER	TOOTLETOWN	84	647.000

* UNSORTED, RANKED ON FIELD 4 *

TANKER	5.5
MOUSE	4.0
FATHER FOX	2.0
CHARLOTTE	1.0
WILBUR	3.0
TEMPLETON	5.5

* SORTED ON FIELD 3 *

WILBUR	FARM	1	.488
CHARLOTTE	FARM	74	-93.000
TANKER	TOOTLETOWN	84	647.000
MOUSE	TOOTLETOWN	84	33.700
TEMPLETON	FARM	98	647.000
FATHER FOX	VERMONT	100	.003

* UNSORTED, RANKED ON FIELD 3 *

TANKER	3.5
MOUSE	3.5
FATHER FOX	6.0
CHARLOTTE	2.0
WILBUR	1.0
TEMPLETON	5.0

LETTER PERFECT

T.M. LJK

WORD PROCESSING

ATARI 400/800

APPLE II & II+

EASY TO USE — Letter Perfect is a single load easy to use program. It is a menu driven, character orientated processor with the user in mind. FAST machine language operation, ability to send control codes within the body of the program, mnemonics that make sense, and a full printed page of buffer space for text editing are but a few features. Screen Format allows you to preview printed text. Indented margins are allowed. Data Base Merge with **DATA PERFECT** by LJK, form letters, accounting files and mailing labels only with **MAIL MERGE/UTILITY** by LJK. **FEATURES** — Proportional/Incremental spacing * Right Justification * File Merging * Block movement * Headers * Footers * Print Multiple Copies * Auto Page Numbering * Scroll forward/backward * Search and Replaces * Full cursor control * Underlining * Boldface * Superscripts * Subscripts * Auto page numbering * Insert character/line * Delete character/line * Centering * Horizontal tabs/changeable * Multifunction format line (line spacing — left margin — page width — lines/page — change fonts — top/bot margin adjust) **MUCH MORE! \$149.95**

ATARI VERSION 2.0 #2001

Compatible with Atari DOS. Uses proportional font, right justified with Atari 825/Centronics* 737, 739 printers. Uses EPSON MX* Series + Grafrax/italicized font. Can mix type fonts on same page; mix boldface and enhanced font in same line with justification. Can be used with 16K Atari/400.

"Compared to the price of many other word processors, this package is a steal. It does everything the advertisement claims and more. On top of this the software is very easy to use." **A.N.A.L.O.G. MAGAZINE**

APPLE VERSION 5.0 #1001

DOS 3.3 compatible — Use 40 or 80 column interchangeably (Smarterm — ALS; Videoterm-Videx; Full View 80 — Bit 3 Inc.; Vision 80 — Vista; Sup-R-Term — M&R Ent.) Reconfigurable at any time for different video, printer, or interface. **USE HAYES MICROMODEM II*** LCA necessary if no 80 column board, need at least 24 K of memory. Files saved as either Text or Binary. Shift key modification allowed. Data Base Merge compatible with **DATA PERFECT*** by LJK.

"For \$150, Letter Perfect offers the type of software that can provide quality word processing on inexpensive micro-computer systems at a competitive price." **INFOWORLD**

DATA PERFECT T.M. LJK

Complete Data Base System. User orientated for easy and fast operation. 100% Assembly language. Easy to use. You may create your own screen mask for your needs. Searches and Sorts allowed, Configurable to use with any of the 80 column boards of Letter Perfect word processing, or use 40 column Apple video. Lower case supported in 40 column video. Utility enables user to convert standard files to Data Perfect format. Complete report generation capability. **Much More!**

EDIT 6502 T.M. LJK

This is a coresident — two pass **ASSEMBLER, DIS-ASSEMBLER, TEXT EDITOR, and MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR**. Editing is both character and line oriented. Disassemblies create editable source files with ability to use predefined labels. Complete control with 41 commands, 5 disassembly modes, 24 monitor commands including step, trace, and read/write disk. Twenty pseudo opcodes, allows linked assemblies, software stacking (single and multiple page) plus complete printer control, i.e. pagination, titles and tab setting. User can move source, object and symbol table anywhere in memory. Feel as if you never left the environment of BASIC. Use any of the 80 column boards as supported by **LETTER PERFECT**, Lower Case optional with LCG.

LJK DISK UTILITY APPLE \$29.95

This menu driven program allows the user to manipulate a variety of different file types. Binary, Text, and Source files may be easily converted into each other. The program may be used with **APPLESOFT***, **VISCALC***, and other programs. These program files may be readily adapted for multiple use including editing with **LETTER PERFECT** word processings.

APPLE & ATARI

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT \$99.95

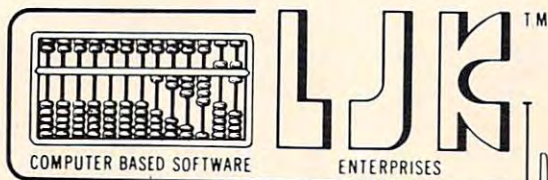
MAIL MERGE/UTILITY APPLE & ATARI \$29.95

This menu driven program combined with **LETTER PERFECT** allows user to generate form letters and print mailing labels. With the Atari, you may **CONVERT ATARI DOS FILES**, or Visicalc files compatible for editing with **LETTER PERFECT**. Utility creates Data Base files for Letter Perfect.

LOWER CASE CHARACTER GENERATOR \$34.95

!@#\$%^&*()_+ - / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? [\] ^ _ ` { | } ~
H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z \ . / ~ ^ _ ` { | } ~
p q r s t u v w x y z () ~

Lower Case Character Generator for the Rev. 7, Apple II or II+ computers. When installed, this Eprom will generate lower case characters to the video screen. Lower case characters set has two dot true descenders. Installation instruction included. Manual includes listing of software for full support and complete instructions for shift key modification. Compatible with **LETTER PERFECT**.



LJK ENTERPRISES INC.

P.O. Box 10827

St. Louis, MO 63129

(314) 846-6124

**DEALER
INQUIRES
INVITED**

*Trademarks of: Apple Computer — Atari Computer — Epson America — Hayes Microcomputers — Personal Software — Videx — Bit 3 Inc. — M&R Ent. — Advanced Logic Systems — Vista Computers


```

100 REM-----
110 REM SUBSCRIPT HEAP SORT
140 REM ELIZABETH DEAL
150 REM-----
160 GOSUB760:GOSUB560:END
170 REM-----
180 REM SORT SUBSCRIPTS OF FIELD HV
181 REM FIELD TYPE HT (0=N 1=A)
182 REM NUMBER OF RECORDS H1
183 REM PLACE SUBSCRIPTS IN SB ARRAY
190 IFH1<2THENPRINT"NEED 2+":END
200 H2=INT(H1/2)+1:HA=1:HZ=0
210 IFH2>HATHENH2=H2-HA:H8=H2:GOSUB
310:HR=SB(H2):GOSUB260:GOT
0210
220 H8=H1:GOSUB310:HR=SB(H1):SB(H1)
=SB(HA):H1=H1-HA
230 IFH1>=HATHENGOSUB260:GOTO210
240 SB(H3)=HR:RETURN
250 :
260 H4=H2
270 H3=H4:H4=H4+H4:IFH4>H1THENSB(H3)
)=HR:RETURN
280 IFH4<H1THENGOSUB330:IFHLTHENH4=
H4+HA
290 GOSUB350:IFHGTHENSB(H3)=HR:RETU
RN
300 SB(H3)=SB(H4):GOTO270
310 IFHTTHENH5$=V$(HV,SB(H8)):RETUR
N
320 H5=V(SB(H8)):RETURN
330 HL=HZ:IFHTTHENHL=-(V$(HV,SB(H4)
)<V$(HV,SB(H4+HA))):RETURN
340 HL=-(V(SB(H4))<V(SB(H4+HA))):RE
TURN
350 HG=HZ:IFHTTHENHG=-(H5$>V$(HV,S
B(H4))):RETURN
360 HG=-(H5>V(SB(H4))):RETURN
370 REM-----
380 REM RANK FROM SUBSCRIPTS
390 RA=1:RB=2:RC=0:FORR1=1TOR3:RS=R
1:RQ=RC:RF=RC
400 IFV$(RR,SB(R1))=V$(RR,SB(R1+RA)
)THENRQ=RQ+RA:R1=R1+RA:RF=
RA:GOTO400
410 FORR2=RSTOR1:RV(SB(R2))=RS+RQ*R
F/RB:NEXTR2,R1:RETURN
420 REM-----
430 REM 'USING' ARRANGE IN COLUMNS
440 REM J. BUTTERFIELD
450 REM V IS VALUE; V1.V2 PRINTS
460 V4=INT(V*10^V2+.5):REM ROUNDED
470 V$=RIGHT$(" "+STR$(V4),V
1+V2+1):IFV2<1GOTO500
480 FORV5=V1+2TOV1+V2+1:IFASC(MID$(
V$,V5))<48THENNEXTV5
490 V6=V5-V1-1:V$=MID$(V$,V6,V1+1)+
LEFT$(".000000",V6)+MID$(V
$,V5)
500 IFASC(V$)>47THENV$=LEFT$("*****
*****",V1+V2+2+(V2=0))
510 RETURN
520 REM-----
530 PRINTLEFT$(V$+B$,V1);:RETURN ~
:REM A
540 GOSUB450:PRINTV$;:RETURN ~
:REM N
550 REM-----
560 PRINT:PRINT"SORT FIELD 1 -"NV"O
R X"
561 INPUTF$:IFF$="X"THENRETURN
570 SI=VAL(F$):IFSI<1ORSI>NVTHENPRI
NT"???":GOTO560
590 FORI=1TOKN:SB(I)=I:NEXT :REM I
NIT SUBSCRIPTS
591 IFTP(SI)=0THENFORI=1TOKN:V(I)=V
AL(V$(SI,I)):NEXTI :REM C
ONVERT V$ TO V
592 :
600 HV=SI:HT=TP(HV):H1=KN:GOSUB190 ~
:REM SORT
610 RR=SI:R3=KN:GOSUB390 ~
:REM RANK
611 :
620 PRINT:PRINT"* SORTED ON FIELD"S
I"*:PRINT
630 FORI=1TOKN
631 FORJ=1TONV:V$="":V$=""
640 IFTP(J)THENV$=V$(J,SB(I)):V1=V
1(J):GOSUB530:GOTO660 :RE
M A
650 IFJ=SI THENV=V(SB(I)):GOTO652 :R
EM SORTED N FIELD
651 V=VAL(V$(J,SB(I))) :R
EM OTHER N FIELDS
652 V1=V1(J):V2=V2(J):GOSUB540
660 NEXTJ:PRINT
661 NEXTI
662 :
670 PRINT:PRINT"* UNSORTED, RANKED ~
ON FIELD"SI"*:PRINT
680 FORI=1TOKN:V$=""
690 V$=V$(1,I):V1=V1(1):GOSUB530 ~
:REM A

```



```

700 V=RV(I):V1=2:V2=1:GOSUB540 ~
      :REM N
710 PRINT:NEXTI
711 GOTO560
720 REM-----

730 REM INITIALIZE
740 REM READ DATA DESCRIPTORS FOR O
      UTPUT
750 REM READ IN KN RECORDS OF NV FI
      ELDS IN EACH RECORD
760 NN=20:KN=0:VV=15:NV=0:DIM TP(VV
      ):B$=" "
770 READTP$:IFTP$="X"GOTO830
780 NV=NV+1
790 IFTP$="A"THENTP(NV)=1:READV1(NV
      ):GOTO770
800 IFTP$="N"THENTP(NV)=0:READV1(NV
      ),V2(NV):GOTO770
810 PRINT"BAD DATA DESCR":LIST870
820 :

830 DIM V$(NV,NN),SB(NN),RV(NN)
831 FORI=1TONN
840 READE$:IFLEFT$(E$,4)="XXXX"THEN
      KN=I-1:DIM V(KN):RETURN
850 V$(1,I)=E$
851 IFNV>1THENFORJ=2TONV:READV$(J,I
      ):NEXTJ
852 NEXTI
860 :
870 DATA A,12,A,14,N,3,0,N,4,3, ~
      X
880 :
890 DATA TANKER,TOOTLETOWN,84,647
900 DATA MOUSE,TOOTLETOWN,84,33.7
910 DATA FATHER FOX,VERMONT,100,.00
      3
920 DATA CHARLOTTE,FARM,74,-93
930 DATA WILBUR,FARM,1,.4876
940 DATA TEMPLETON,FARM,98,647
950 DATAXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
      XXX

```

©

Review:

S Y Z Y G Y RS-232 Condition Testers

Sanford I. Gossman
San Rafael, CA

S Y Z Y G Y (pronounced "siz-a-gee") is a small, and relatively new, company in Covina California (256 West San Bernardino Road; 91723). They produce a line of RS-232 testing devices which includes two LED devices that monitor the condition of the connections that interface RS-232 devices, or ports. The quality of their products demonstrates what can be done when a manufacturer limits himself to one type of product and does a job right.

S Y Z Y G Y makes two RS-232 line-condition testers. Each are "pocket size," measuring approximately 3x2x½ inches. Each has a male RS-232 connector on one end, and a female connector on

the other. Each has eight LED's wired so as to monitor the seven most commonly used signals (pins 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, & 20: TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, DCD, DTR). The eighth LED, labeled "TEST," can be jumpered to any pin not having a light wired to it, so that its status can be monitored.

No Batteries Needed

The devices are powered by the RS-232 signals, so no batteries are required. Current-limiting circuitry assures a constant current over the voltage range permitted by the RS-232 standard, and provides a simple "go, no-go" indication.

The least expensive of the two products is called the "Test Set" and sells for \$89. Each of the 25 pins are wired through, and a single 26-pin header provides a means to connect one pin to another.

The "top-of-the-line" model is designated the RS-232 Patch Set. It sells for \$111. It is the model I have been using for the past two months.

The difference between the two is that the Patch Set has *none* of the connectors feeding through. Instead, there is a 26-pin header on each end. The unit comes with a generous supply of single and double jumpers. The wires are used to connect the pins manually: either to their corresponding number, or to another pin, or pins, for testing. The advantage of this scheme is that it permits you to easily break the connection of a pin, by merely pulling a jumper. In this way, you can determine what signal is present from each device separately.

Easy Status Checks

I am in the process of writing a series of reviews of RS-232 modems. Most of the equipment represents a new product, and there is no software provided that will permit operation in my equipment environment. So, I have been busy writing software.

The Patch Kit has proven invaluable. With the documentation from some manufacturers being sketchy, at best, it has been imperative for me to

When your installation is complete, either the Test Set or Patch Kit can be left attached.

know the status of each of several key connections. With the Patch Kit it was easy. Without it I would have been switching a logic probe between pins almost endlessly.

The ability to segregate signals helped me greatly when I was having difficulty reading a status signal from a modem, through software. Theory said that what I was doing was correct, but I was both baffled and frustrated. Because I was able to determine the status of the problem signal line at "each end" of the connecting cable, the source of the problem was discovered easily.

By disconnecting the corresponding jumper and "reading" the signal as it appeared (both coming from the modem and going to the computer), I was able to discover that portion of a chip inside my computer was inoperative. The condition has previously gone undetected because the line served by the pin had not been used by other equipment previously attached to the port. I'm sure that, had I not had the tester, I would have spent several hours trying to correct what I first believed was a software problem.

First-rate Construction

The construction of the product is "first-rate." Everything is soldered, all edges are smooth, and only high-quality materials are used. The LED's are mounted behind holes in the circuit board that makes up the "chassis" of the device. The holes are silvered on the inside. This treatment enhances the brightness of the glow, and makes it easy to see

from virtually any angle.

A placard is conveniently attached to the rear, and provides a wealth of information constantly needed during a configuration or trouble shooting project. A cover retains the jumper wires when the unit is not in use.

The Patch Set has the function of similar products selling for nearly three times as much. Accordingly, it qualified in my book for "best-buy" status.

I recommend that such a device be purchased and used to make a thorough analysis of the status of each pin of each RS-232 device of your system. Then, when a problem develops, you will be able to quickly determine the cause.

When your installation is complete, either the Test Set or Patch Kit can be left attached. Its LED's will give you assurance when you need it and pinpoint a problem if, and when, one develops.

The company also supplies a series of color-coded (sex) adapters, and null-modem configurations, measuring 2x1³/₄x1¹/₂ inches. They are priced at \$25.00 each. The Anything Cable is a seven foot, 25-conductor, ribbon cable with both a male and female connector on each end. You can do just about "anything" with it, for a cost of \$75.00. ©

VIGIL

Exciting, new games interactive language.

- Easy to learn with 60+ powerful commands
- Double density graphics, large number display
- LOADING and SAVING of VIGIL programs to cassette or diskette
- Nine complete programs included - Breakout, Spacewar, Ant/Aircraft, U.F.O., Spacebattle, Concentration, Maze, Kaleidoscope & Fortuneteller.
- Comprehensive 50+ page manual
- For OLD, NEW or 4.0 ROMS with 8K of memory

U.S. & CANADA FOREIGN

VIGIL for PET/IBM on cassette or diskette w/9 programs.....\$35.....\$40

VIGIL for VIC on cassette (requires 3K memory expander).....\$35.....\$40

VIGIL User's Manual (refundable with software order).....\$10.....\$12

VIGIL Interpreter Listing (6502 Assembler Language).....\$25.....\$30




PET

PET & APPLE II USERS TINY PASCAL

Structured language alternative to BASIC for PET or APPLE II includes:

- LINE EDITOR - creates, modifies and maintains source language.
- COMPILER - converts your source to an executable P-code format.
- INTERPRETER - executes compiled P-code. Features built-in TRACE, CASE-OF, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TO/DOWNTO, PROC, FUNC.
- Graphics version has more: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS, SQR.
- APPLE II has lores & hires-COLOR, MGRAPHICS, MCOLOR, MPOINT, PBL and TONE

U.S. & CANADA FOREIGN

TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS PET 32K NEW/4.0 ROMS diskette.....\$50.....\$60

TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS PET 32K NEW/4.0 ROMS cassette.....\$55.....\$65

TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS APPLE II 48K and DOS 3.2/3.3.....\$50.....\$60

TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS PET 16K/32K NEW/4.0 ROMS diskette.....\$35.....\$45

TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS PET 16K/32K NEW/4.0 ROMS cassette.....\$40.....\$50

TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS APPLE II 32K/48K and DOS 3.2/3.3.....\$35.....\$45

TINY Pascal User's Manual (refundable with software order).....\$10.....\$12

TINY Pascal 6502 Interpreter Listing-GRAPHICS version.....\$25.....\$30

TINY Pascal 6502 Interpreter Listing-NON-GRAPHICS version.....\$15.....\$20



Plus + GRAPHICS



TINY BASIC COMPILER - PET

A true compiler that turns your BASIC program into fast machine code

- Subset of PET BASIC compiles to 6502 machine code.
- Has full floating point capabilities and functions.
- Compiler listing optional with 16K version (included).
- Can load compiled machine code anywhere in memory.

U.S. & CANADA FOREIGN

TINY Basic Compiler-OLD/NEW/4.0 ROMS min. 8K-cassette/diskette.....\$25.....\$30

TINY Basic User's Manual (refundable with software order).....\$10.....\$12



PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE

Now in its ninth printing. Learn the hidden talents of your OLD, NEW or 4.0 ROM PET/IBM with the easy to follow manual. Details 30 of the PET's built-in routines.

U.S. & CANADA FOREIGN

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE for OLD, NEW or 4.0 ROMS.....\$9.....\$11



ABACUS SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

616 / 241-5510



Prices include postage. Orders must be prepaid via check, money order or bank card. Foreign orders may be paid for via international money order or bank card. (Access, Eurocard, Barclaycard)

Introducing:

SmartWareTM

(LISP) 1.7 & 2.0

Introducing
LISP. The language
that can think for itself.

With SmartWare, your micro-computer possesses intelligence. Solves problems like never before. Actually can learn from its mistakes. And educates itself in much the same way your brain operates. It's a new concept in the way information is handled in microcomputers.

We appropriately called our version of LISP, SmartWare. Because it's as limitless as the human imagination, mind, memory.

An advanced, high-level language, LISP was first developed for use in artificial intelligence on large computers. And now, LISP is available from Datasoft for use on the Apple II and Atari Computers.

Store multiple programs in memory. It can take it. Program other languages into LISP. It's no problem. Because LISP offers greater capacity and power. And, it's a faster, more streamlined language. For example, just 2 lines in LISP could equal hours of BASIC programming.

The fact: Relational data base capabilities. User and program definability. Pattern-directed

invocation language. Uses syntax and data structures upon which esoteric applications may be implemented. Remembers data along with "relationships affecting it." Offers REAL power to micros.

At MIT, they say LISP is the language of the future.

At datasoft, we say, why wait. Ask your local computer dealer for SmartWare. Right now! And turn your computer on to thinking.

SmartWare by
Datasoft Inc.^{T.M.}
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Dr., Northridge, CA 91324
(213)701-5161

 www.commodore.ca

InterLISP/65 for ATARI 48K systems 149.⁹⁵ & APP-L-ISP 1.7 for Apple II 48K systems 124.⁹⁵.

Unscramble

Henry Kong
Singapore

The main routine is listed early between lines 80 and 90 for faster execution. These lines select the data randomly and break each word into individual letters. The sorting algorithm rearranges the letters in alphabetical order, providing an "unscramble."

With the main routine securely tucked in, we start the gaming section beginning with line 100. Lines 100 to 120 deal with the questions and responses. Both the number of new words and the total attempts are tallied by the counters Q and C. The counter V keeps score of the correct guesses. Two chances are given in this program before you are out.

The following lines deal with the continuation of the game and/or final result. The final touch is to add in DATA statements. This can be done anywhere, usually at the end of the program. 500 DATA "EAR", "TABLE", "KITCHEN", "MOTHER", "COMPUTER". Since line 80 multiplies the RND by 50, this program needs 50 DATA statements. This can be increased or decreased according to taste. If you have unusually long words such as "misunderstanding" etc. you will need to add:

```
11 DIM W$(25)
```

or a (Bad subscript) will interrupt your program.

As it is, the game UNSCRAMBLE works pretty well and provides an enduring challenge for the whole family. It allows you to choose the number of rounds, stop whenever you wish, and gives you a percentage score at the end of the game. The two chances that it allows help you to catch up on your score should you be unsuccessful in your first few attempts.

Adding the last few lines will keep the program running if you want another game (to better your score, perhaps?) or if another player wants to join in.

Program 1. Atari Version

```
10 REM UNSCRAMBLE-ATARI
15 DIM NA$(30), O$(25), W$(25), P$(1), A$(25)
20 PRINT CHR$(125)
30 PRINT "THE GAME OF"
40 PRINT "ABCELMNRSU"
50 PRINT "FOR X=1 TO 1000: NEXT X
```

```
52 PRINT "...UNSCRAMBLE!"
75 PRINT "NAME, PLEASE"; INPUT NA$
80 GOTO 100
80 R=INT(RND(1)*12)+1: REM CHANGE '12' TO
  NUMBER OF WORDS IN DATA LINES 500-
81 FOR K=1 TO R: READ O$
82 NEXT K: RESTORE
84 LO=LEN(O$): W$=O$
85 FOR LL=2 TO LO: LI=LL-1: P$=W$(LL,LL)
86 IF P$>W$(LI,LI) THEN 90
88 W$(LI+1,LI+1)=W$(LI,LI): LI=LI-1: IF LI
  >0 THEN 86
90 W$(LI+1,LI+1)=P$: NEXT LL: RETURN
100 PRINT CHR$(125)
102 Q=Q+1: PRINT "UNSCRAMBLE WORD # "; Q: G
  OSUB 80
105 C=C+1: PRINT "ATTEMPT #"; C
110 PRINT "UNSCRAMBLE THIS WORD..
  .": PRINT
114 PRINT W$
120 PRINT "ANSWER"; INPUT A$: IF A$=O$ TH
  EN 200
125 PRINT "IF T=1 THEN PRINT "SORRY, THE
  WORD IS": PRINT O$: GOTO 300
130 PRINT "PRINT NA$; ", ONE LAST TRY": T=
  1: GOTO 105
200 FOR X=1 TO 6: PRINT "NEXT X: V=V+1
250 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS, YOU W
  IN"
300 PRINT "ANOTHER WORD"; INPUT P$
  IF P$="Y" THEN T=0: GOTO 100
310 PRINT CHR$(125)
315 PRINT "OUT OF "; Q: " UNSCRAMBLES"
320 PRINT "PRINT NA$; " HAS "; V: " CORRECT
  ."
325 PRINT "USING "; C: " ATTEMPTS!"

330 F=INT((V/C)*100)
335 PRINT "YOUR SCORE IS "; P
400 PRINT "ANOTHER GAME"; INPUT P$
405 IF P$="N" THEN END
410 V=0: Q=0: C=0: GOTO 20
500 DATA EAR, TABLE, KITCHEN, MOTHER, COMPUT
  ER
510 DATA FACE, AUTOMOBILE, RUBBERBAND, DIAM
  OND
520 DATA VIBRATE, TENACIOUS, MONSTER, ESCAP
  E
```

Program 2. Microsoft Version (PET, Apple, etc.)

```
10 REM UNSCRAMBLE
20 FOR X=1 TO 25: NEXT X
30 PRINT "THE GAME OF"
```


SOFTWARE HARDWARE FOR THE

**VIC
20**
®

SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC 20

TAPE CASSETTES

- **VicTerm A** **\$19.95**
Be smart! Operate your VIC 20 as a dumb terminal.
- **viCalc I** **\$14.95**
First in a series of useful calculator programs. 10 memories with arithmetic, 4 stacked data registers. Math functions plus compound interest tables.
- **VPM** **\$14.95**
Securities Portfolio Management. Important records on tape for 25 securities.
- **AMOK** **\$18.95**
The halls of AMOK are populated by robots that follow one instruction ... get the intruder. That's you. To save yourself, you must be quick on the draw and fast on your feet.
- **SIMON** **\$9.95**
Test dexterity and memory by repeating the flashing colors and tones—different every time.
- **PAC IT IN** **\$18.95**
Fast action color game. Two players can ZAP ROBOTS before they "PAC IT IN."
- **SUPER ADDITION OR SUBTRACTION** **each \$9.95**
Blackboard feature gives useful math practice with interest enhanced by color. Correct steps shown with carries.

HARDWARE FOR THE VIC 20

- **UMI RS232 COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE** **\$49.95**
For printers and telephone communications.
- **UMI 3K MEMORY EXPANSION** **\$79.95**
With addressable and switchable ROM slots for ROM programs to 16K.
- **UMI 8K RAM EXPANDER** **\$99.95**
Provides 11775 Bytes (characters) of user memory.
- **UMI EXPANSION CHASSIS** **Price to be announced**
For additional memory or program cartridges.

SOON TO BE AVAILABLE

SOFTWARE CARTRIDGES

- **SPIDERS OF MARS**
- **SATELLITES AND METEORITES**
- **ROBOT BLASTERS**
- **ASTRO TRANSPORTERS**
- **3D INVADERS**

ORIGINAL! EXCITING! UNIQUE!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Clip Coupon for **FREE CATALOG**

Catalog available in Spanish (Version Disponible en Español)
MasterCard/VISA Accepted



United Microware Industries Incorporated
3431 H Pomona Boulevard
Pomona, Calif. 91768
Phone (714) 594-1351

VIC 20 is a Registered Trademark of
Comimodore Business Machines



**united microware
industries inc.**
3431 H Pomona Blvd.
Pomona, CA. 91768

Please send me my **FREE CATALOG**
describing your Hardware
and Software Products.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ COMPANY _____


```

40 PRINT:PRINT "  ABCELMNRSU"
50 PRINT:FOR X=1 TO 2000:NEXT X
52 PRINT "...UNSCRAMBLE!"
75 PRINT:INPUT "NAME, PLEASE";NA$:GOT~
  ~O 100
80 R=INT(RND(1)*12)+1:REM CHANGE '12'~
  ~ TO NUMBER OF WORDS IN DATA LINES~
  ~ 500-
81 FOR K=1 TO R:READ O$
82 NEXT K:RESTORE
84 LO=LEN(O$):FOR LI=1 TO LO:W$(LI)=M~
  ~ID$(O$,LI,1):NEXT LI
85 FOR LL=2 TO LO:LI=LL-1:P$=W$(LL)
86 IF P$>W$(LI) THEN 90
88 W$(LI+1)=W$(LI):LI=LI-1:IF L>0 THE~
  ~N 86
90 W$(LI+1)=P$:NEXT LL:RETURN
100 FOR X=1 TO 25:PRINT:NEXT X
102 Q=Q+1:PRINT "UNSCRAMBLE WORD # ";~
  ~Q:GOSUB 80
105 C=C+1:PRINT:PRINT "ATTEMPT # ";C
110 PRINT:PRINT "UNSCRAMBLE THIS WORD~
  ~...":PRINT
114 FOR LI=1 TO LO:PRINT W$(LI);:NEXT~
  ~ LI:PRINT:PRINT
120 INPUT "ANSWER";A$:IF A$=O$ THEN 2~
  ~00
125 PRINT:IF T=1 THEN PRINT "SORRY, T~

```

```

~HE WORD IS":PRINT:PRINT O$:GOTO 3~
~00
130 PRINT:PRINT NA$; ", ONE LAST TRY":~
  ~T=1:GOTO 105
200 FOR X=1 TO 6:PRINT:NEXT X:V=V+1
250 PRINT:PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS, YOU~
  ~WIN"
300 PRINT:INPUT "ANOTHER WORD";Y$:IF ~
  ~LEFT$(Y$,1)="Y" THEN T=0:GOTO 100~
  ~
310 FOR X=1 TO 25:PRINT:NEXT X
315 PRINT "OUT OF ";Q;" UNSCRAMBLES"
320 PRINT:PRINT NA$; " HAS ";V;" CORRE~
  ~CT,"
325 PRINT:PRINT "USING ";C;" ATTEMPTS~
  ~!"
330 P=INT((V/C)*100)
335 PRINT:PRINT "YOUR SCORE IS ";P
400 PRINT:INPUT "ANOTHER GAME";Y$
405 IF LEFT$(Y$,1)="N" THEN END
410 V=0:Q=0:C=0:GOTO 20
500 DATA "EAR","TABLE","KITCHEN","MOT~
  ~HER","COMPUTER"
510 DATA "FACE","AUTOMOBILE","RUBBERB~
  ~AND","DIAMOND"
520 DATA "VIBRATE","TENACIOUS","MONST~
  ~ER","ESCAPE"
READY.

```

©

SHADOW HAWK I

A LONE SPACE PIRATE ATTACKS THE GALACTIC EMPIRE

You are the sole surviving Naval Commander of the Free Space Confederation. The Galactic Empire has overrun the entire solar system... **except** for your remote outpost on a moon at the outer limits. Exploiting the unmatched ship **SHADOW HAWK I**, you prey on the Empire's merchant fleet to capture enemy material, which can be bartered for better weaponry, shielding, missiles, etc., for **SHADOW HAWK I**. But the Empire's interceptors, corvettes, lancers, destroyers, and cruisers are probing the galaxy for you. You must evade them and the deadly battle stations throughout. Your skill is measured by nine rankings, up to **STAR LORD**. Warning: You must be very, very good to reach **STAR LORD** rank! Very good indeed!

SHADOW HAWK I uses **THREE-AXIS** rotation, high resolution 3-D graphics! On **Apple II**, **DOS 3.3**, or **Atari 800**, 48K with disk drive. Joysticks required. Specify **Apple** or **Atari** on your order. Games are on **Dyson** diskettes. Game time: 15-30 min. \$49.95 ppd. VISA & MasterCard accepted. DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME.

107 E. Main #2, Medford, OR 97501
(503) 779-0078

*Apple II DOS 3.3, and Atari 800 are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Warner Communications, Inc.



The games of tomorrow for the minds of today.

ELCOMP

BOOKS and
SOFTWARE

For ATARI - PET/IBM - OSI - 6502

8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual

Authoritative reference for the original Microsoft 4K + 8K BASIC developed for Altair and later computers including OSI, PET and TRS-80.

Order-No. 141 \$9.95
Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802

S-44 Card Manual describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44-pin S-44 cards incl. schematics. A MUST for every KIM-, SYM- and AIM-owner.

Order-No. 152 \$9.95
Microcomputer Application Notes

Reprint of Intel's most important application notes including 2708, 8085, 8255, 6251 chips. Very necessary for the hardware buff.

Order-No. 153 \$9.95
Complex Sound Generation

New revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator. Circuit Board available (\$8.95).

Order-No. 154 \$6.95
Small Business Programs

Complete listings for the business user. Inventory, Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more. Introduction to Business Applications.

Order-No. 156 \$14.90
The First Book of Ohio Scientific

Introduction to OSI computers. Diagrams, Hardware and software information not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages.

Order-No. 157 \$7.95
The Second Book of Ohio Scientific

Very valuable information about OSI microcomputer systems. Introduction to OS-65 D and OS-65U Networking. Hardware and Software hints and tips. Systems specifications. Business applications.

Order-No. 158 \$7.95
The Fourth Book of OHIO

Very Important Programs Many interesting programs for OSI computers. Sorting (Binary Tree), Differential Equations, Statistics, Astrology, Gas Consumption, Games a.s.o.

Order-No. 160 \$9.95
VIP Package - Above book plus a cassette with the programs.

Order-No. 160 A \$19.95

Invoice Writing Program for OSI C1PMF, C4P, Disk and Cassette, 8K RAM.

Order-No. 8234 \$29.80

Mailing List for C1PMF or C4PMF 24K RAM

250 addresses incl. phone number and parameters on one 5 1/4 Disk

Order-No. 8240 \$29.80

Programs for the Challenger C1/C2 8K

Order-No. 2004 "Bare Bones" Wordprocessor \$9.95

Order-No. 2005, "Bare Bones" Mailing List \$9.95

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET

Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics.

Order-No. 150 \$9.95

ELCOMP Publishing, Inc.

53 Redrock Lane, Pomona, CA 91766

Phone: (714) 623-8314

Payment: Check, Money Order, VISA, Mastercard, Eurocheck, POSTPAID or PREPAID in USA, \$ 5.00 handling fee for C.O.D.

All orders outside USA: ADD 15 % shipping, CA add 6 % sales tax.

ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI INC.

PET/IBM is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Important Software for CBM 16K/32K

Most powerful Editor/Assembler for Commodore CBM 16/32K on cassette. Assembler can be started directly from editor or from the TIM-Monitor. Translates in three passes. If an error is encountered, automatic return to the editor. Cassette with DEMO.

Order-No. 3276 \$39.00
MONJANA/1 Makes Machine Language Programming Easy!

In every Commodore CBM there is a spare ROM socket waiting for it's MONJANA/1. The new MONJANA/1 Machine Language Monitor in ROM offers more user guidance and debugging aids than any other monitor available today. Comprehensive manual included.

Order-No. 2001 \$49.00
JANA-Monitor on Cassette for the PET. Similar to MONJANA/1. Very powerful.

Order-No. 2002 \$19.95
Programming in Machine Language with the Commodore PET

This book includes EDITOR/ASSEMBLER, MONJANA, JANA, EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, LINKER and DISASSEMBLER, HEXDUMP and complete descriptions of the programs.

Order-No. 165 \$19.95
BLANK CASSETTES

Highest Quality C-10 cassettes. Blank Cassettes (Quantity 10)

Order-No. 8095G \$4.99
ATARI OWNERS TAKE NOTE:

EPROM-BURNER for ATARI 400/800. Bare boards only with description, schematic + software (2716, 2732).

Order-No. 7041 \$99.00
Invoice Writing for very small business with ATARI 400/800 16K RAM.

Order-No. 7022, cass. \$29.85
Order-No. 7200, disc. \$39.99

ATARI-BASIC - Learning by Using

A new book with programs and learning exercises. Many of the programs are appropriate for beginners as well as experienced computer users. (Screen Drawings, Special Sounds, Keys, Paddles + Joysticks, Specialized Screen Routines, Graphics and Sound, Peeks and Pokes and special stuff).

Order-No. 164 \$9.95
ATMONA-1 Machine Language Monitor for the ATARI 400/800

This powerful monitor provides you with the firmware support that you need to get the most out of your powerful system. ATMONA-1 comes on a bootable cassette. No cartridges required. Disassemble, Memory Dump HEX + ASCII, (Change Memory Locations, Blocktransfer, Fill memory block, Save and Load Machine Language Programs, Start Mach. Lang. Progr. (Printer Options)).

Order-No. 7022 \$19.95
ATMONA-2 Superstepper

A very powerful Tracer to explore the ATARI ROM/RAM area. Stop at previously selected address, Opcode or operand. (cassette)

Order-No. 7049 (includes ATMONA-1) \$49.95
EDITOR/ASSEMBLER for ATARI 800, 32K RAM

Extremely fast and powerful Editor/Assembler. (8K Source code in about 5 seconds) includes ATMONA-1. (cass.)

Order-No. 7098 \$49.95
MACRO-Assembler for ATARI-800, 48K RAM (cass.)

Order-No. 7099 \$89.00

Look at you! You're a mess! You're so involved with computers, you forgot Christmas is only a few days away... little time to shop - not to mention that all the same junk cost twice as much as last year.

Stuck for a unique gift idea? For only \$20 you can say:

Merry Christmas

with a SPECIAL ISSUE of

DATA COMIX



Includes the continuing story of 'KLONUS - God of Androids'

Order immediately and receive a computer game (KILLER) - for yourself from Santa... FREE!!

Just send the name and address of the recipient along with yours and a check or money order to:

CRT Entertainment

BOX 271, BELMONT, CA. 94002.

EPSON

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

SUPER DISCOUNTS
ON

MX-80F/T

~~\$699~~
LOWER!

MX-80

~~\$499~~
LOWER!

MX-100

~~\$699~~
LOWER!

NOW IN STOCK

We also stock cables and interface cards for TRS 80, Apple, Atari, Pet, and serial.

GRAPHIC ROMS AVAILABLE

TO ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-344-7493

In CA and for service
(209) 667-2888/634-8888



MACROTRONICS, inc.

1125 N. Golden State Blvd.
Turlock, California 95380



CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE

PET owners everywhere sing
♪ Thanks for the Memories ♪
to good old Bob Skyles

...they should...because Bob Skyles is the only complete source for memory boards for *any* PET ever sold. Old Bob won't forget you.

And the Skyles memory systems have the highest quality control of any computer product ever. Over 100 million bits of Skyles memory boards are already in the field; you can count the total number of failures on the fingers of one hand. First quality static and dynamic RAMS, solid soldered on first quality glass epoxy. That is why they are **guaranteed** - in spite of the new lower prices - for a full two years.

The boards connect directly to the data bus on your board with ribbon cable and 50 pin connectors that keep the data bus open to the outside world. Installs in minutes without special tools or equipment...just a screwdriver.

Because of our new dynamic memory design, and to celebrate the Skyles' Third Annual Survival Anniversary, here are the smashing new prices:

The 8K Memory System originally \$250.00 now \$200.00 Save \$ 50.00

The 16K Memory System originally \$450.00 now \$300.00 Save \$150.00

The 24K Memory System originally \$650.00 now \$400.00 Save \$250.00

...For *any* PET ever made. When ordering, just describe your PET by model number and indicate the amount and type (or brand) of memory currently in the unit.

Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$3.50 (Europe/Asia) \$15.00

California residents must add 6%/6 1/2 % sales tax, as required.



Skyles Electric Works

231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree
(800) 227-9998 (except California).
California orders: please call (415)
965-1735.

SEE SKYLES... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES

PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES



48K — w/disk

CRYSTALWARE

THE FINEST IN
FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

48 — w/disk



48K — w/disk

At Crystal we are doing our best to provide the finest state-of-the-art graphic adventure software in the world. Our list of credits include the first indoor-outdoor graphic adventure, the first multi-disk graphic adventure, and now for the Atari, the first graphic adventure in the world which includes screen scrolling and animation. The era of the text adventure and games which are simple combinations of static graphics and text is rapidly drawing to a close. We attempt to utilize the full potential of your computer. True, many of our games use up to 48K and we only deal in disk products, but there are a lot of users out there who have worked hard to upgrade their systems to the max and we think they deserve games that will give their computer system a run for its money.

★★★ ADVENTURE GAMES ★★★

1-THE HOUSE OF USHER- Haunted house type adventure game with scrolling in the Atari version. Wander the creepy hallways of the three story castle based on Edgar Allen Poe's short story of the same name. Written in graphics, of course, with animation and sound. We have introduced a new mystery for another \$100 prize. \$29.95/1 disk

2-FANTASYLAND 2041 A.D.- The largest disk based adventure game in the world (that we know of). Enter the Hall of Heroes and prepare yourself for the greatest fantasy-role-playing game you will see for years to come. To win you must survive Congoland, Arabia, King Arthur, Captain Nemo, Olympus (a sea voyage), and Dante's Inferno (Hell itself). In both the Atari and Apple versions it takes up more than 400,000 bytes of memory and uses more than 400 hires screens. The winner of the contest described in the manual with this game will receive \$1000.00 and a bronze trophy. We have pushed the award date forward to February 1982 to allow more people to participate in the contest. \$59.95/6 disks

3-GLAMIS CASTLE- Yes, Pat and I are on our way to Britain to stay in the dreaded Glamis Castle. If we survive our real life adventure, we'll be measuring it and will be able to provide you with a 3-D game based on this ancient haunted site where King Duncan met his end at the hands of Macbeth. Our good friend, Mark Benioff, after much research, said there's a mystery room that has never been found in this castle and a half beast, half-man creature that guards a treasure therein. Our stay will be covered by the British media and we hope to share our experience with you through the writing of this game. \$49.95/2 disks

4-BENEATH THE PYRAMIDS- You are an archaeologist in 1932 and must find your way through the perilous chambers beneath the pyramids to discover a golden statue of the cat goddess Bast. This game is in hires graphics, includes sound, your little man actually moves through the corridors which you can see on the screen. The monsters are animated and very aggressive. There is a new \$100 prize for the first to solve the mystery, which is a toughie! \$29.95/1 disk

★★★ SPACE GAMES ★★★

5-GALACTIC QUEST- An excellent combination of Star Trek and Space Trader. Battle the animated Vegan fighters as you warp from galaxy to galaxy. At the same time, you may land on and trade with hundreds of planets. Super hires graphics and lots of sound. This has been one of our most popular games. \$29.95/1 disk

6-SANDS OF MARS- Take an exciting voyage to the planet Mars via the Starship Herman. This game compared to the rest, is second only to Fantasyland 2041 A.D. It includes scrolling on the Atari and hundreds of full screen graphics. You can move your little man through the terrain of Mars; if, of course, you survive the exciting journey to Mars, which occupies the whole first disk. There is a new mystery and another \$100 prize just waiting for some clever adventurer out there. Good luck! \$39.95/2 disks

★★★ WAR GAMES ★★★

7-WORLD WAR III- You Atari gamers will have to see this in the Atari version to believe it! If your tired of war games which take 15 minutes a move and have a manual the size of a telephone book; but still want a complex, real-time action war game-this is it! It is designed for two arm-chair generals which may maneuver up to 128 separate type of units at a time. The game displays a map of Iran & Iraq in the first scenario and later on you will find yourself moving nuclear submarines and battleships through two world wars. This is not a boring copy of a board based game but an original war game which takes a lot of skill and may take weeks to play. \$29.95/1 disk

8-WATERLOO II- If you had been Napoleon would you have done a few things differently? Well as you approach this final battle you are equipped with the same forces, face the same opposition, and survey the same terrain which he did. We have done a great deal of research to make this historically accurate as well as extremely complex. Even the angle of sight, fatigue of the individual soldier, and his psychological profile are included in the calculations. Oh by the way, your opposition is no slouch. You may find it more difficult to change the course of history than you think! \$49.95/2 disks

★★★ ARCADIA ★★★

9-LASAR WARS- Hires-3d space war simulation. Protect the earth from alien invaders. \$29.95

10-LITTLE CRYSTAL- The first of our line of education software, which will be completed by December. It includes a very fine version of Hangman, Mr. Music, which transforms the computer into a piano, Gunk-a hilarious shoot-em up game, and Storytime- an anthology of bedtime stories featuring Herman, the cat, Oscar, the Hamster, and of course, Little Crystal. \$39.95

11-IMPERIAL WALKER- A fine game pack written by our Atari programmer, Michael (graphics) Potter. Includes the Walker animation which is superb, Gunfight, and Lasar Nim, a game of 'how many robots'. \$29.95

12-ADVENTURE PACK- (#1-4) \$112

13-SPACEOUT- (#5-6) \$58

14-THE WARRIOR- (#7-8) \$64

15-ARCADE- (#9-11) \$60



Crystal has many other fine fantasy and space games. For a copy of CRYSTAL VISION which includes a complete catalog please send \$3.00 to the address below.

Our order lines are open 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week.

(408) 778-2966

CRYSTAL COMPUTER

17120 Monterey Rd., Morgan Hill, CA 95037

www.commodore.ca



48K — w/disk

CRYSTALWARE

THE FINEST IN
FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

APPLE



48 — w/disk

"Having previewed over fifty of your competitors' games, I can assure you that your use of scrolling far exceeds anything I've seen for the Atari and, of course, for the Apple. I'm very impressed by the dedication and quality that your company exhibits by virtue of this demo." **David Sosna** — Associate Producer, Universal Pictures

Crystal has done its best to become the Porsche of the computer game industry. New scrolling techniques, video disk games, a real-life fantasyland — our mad programmers toil onward with little food or sleep to produce some incredible firsts in the microcomputer world. If you are an unappreciated genius and want to join our staff to help create the world of tomorrow today, give me a call. Our magazine Crystal Vision will within the next month have a circulation of 80,000 and we look forward very soon to producing our first full length motion picture. I'd like to thank my friends at Votrax and Axlon for giving us the tools (128K RAM for Atari and a vocal text synthesizer) to truly produce some programming miracles.

★ ★ ★ NEW RELEASES ★ ★ ★

THE CRYPT — One evening you awake at sunset to find yourself in what appears to be an endless cemetery. Although defenseless, you must somehow find your way out or perish from the hideous assaults of flesh-eating zombies, rats, vampires, werewolves, and other repulsive monstrosities. To escape you may have to descend into the catacombs beneath the cemetery. This game is a little different from the others of our series because we use a lot of static graphics to set the mood. It is similar in some respects (without any copying intended) to those of our friends at On-Line who produce excellent static graphic adventures. You must use all your common sense and a great deal of courage to escape from this perilous adventure alive. We have made it so nearly impossible that the first player to do it successfully will receive a \$200.00 prize. **\$49.95 2 disks**

QUEST FOR POWER by Mark Benioff — An extraordinary game with the adventure and magic of Arthurian legend. Join Galahad as he leaves Camelot in search of the Scroll of Truth. Explore the treacherous depths of the Caves of Somerset, visit the medieval city of Essex. Along the way you will meet powerful wizards and great prophets. The villages of Sunderland and Leeds dot your path. Somewhere in an evil castle called Skenfirth, lurks the devil himself, while the Evil Giant Gogmog, hungry for human prey, roams the forests. In Fantasyland tradition we include 64 full screens of hires scrolling and some sensational graphic and animation sequences. Well worth the **\$39.95 1 disk**; enjoyable to all ages.

★ ★ ★ GALACTIC EXPEDITION ★ ★ ★

The year is 3021, almost 100 years since the expedition to the Sands of Mars has returned. The Starship Herman now rests quietly in the Zikon Museum in New Brisbane. It's nearly 80 years since World War III, the Ames Research Center celebrates its 150th anniversary, and you stand at the unveiling of a truly technological wonder — the first ion-propelled vessel, saucer-shaped Lady Joanna, its viewport of pure diamond, its hull of synthetic emeralds. The Martian glyphs of the Meshim and those of Lemuria have now been deciphered and it appears that a much greater mystery is about to unravel: 7 planes and 7 doors — 7 guardians and 7 candles, 7 strange new worlds await the ultimate adventurer to unlock a timeless secret. The starship may seem strange and unfamiliar to our veteran adventurers, faced with its marvelous new technology; this craft must be flown by constant monitoring of ion stabilizers. During your galactic expedition you are surrounded by the flickering heavens, beset by meteor showers and time-warps. Each unique world holds one of the 7 keys to unlock the Great Mystery. The games all run off the Main Module which also is a game unto itself.

From Earth to Moon — On the Moon's dark side lie entrances to caverns extending to the moon's hollow core which contains a timeless secret. Here live a race of burrowing creatures, who have built vast earthen cities with storehouses full of precious stones. Gravity is extremely critical and you must use all your skills to manually land your craft. This first Master Disk contains the dos needed to run additional scenarios. Its price is **\$39.95** and includes 64 screens of hires graphics.

Mists of Venus — On Venus' ever hot surface are endless jungles and swamps. The air is unbreathable and spacesuits and oxygen must be carried. This world is especially treacherous with all sorts of loathsome creatures and hardly any place dry enough to land your ship. Beneath the green seas our adventurer may find the second key to solving the Mystery. **\$29.95** (must have Master Disk to run)

Planet Herman — It is hard to tell where Herman's atmosphere ends and the surface begins. Much of this adventure will have the feeling of a starship submarine. Navigating around Herman is very dangerous but with a computer on board Lady Joanne it may be just possible. This scenario costs **\$29.95** and needs the Master to run.

The Asteroid Belt — Every play something olds. A combination of the best machine language sub-routines of our new Crystaloids with a fast moving adventure game. Penal colonies, lurking pirates, and some unusual forms of scavenger life exist here. It's difficult to travel in the Asteroid Belt without getting blown up. Perhaps you should find some expert help by rescuing a pilot, who is also a sentenced thief or murderer, from one of the penal colonies. There are places for trading and you may wish to indulge yourself with a visit to the sensual Pleasure Planet. **\$29.95** (needs Master Disk)

Uranus - World of Ice — A freezing place with nights of —200° F. Bring along ThermaSuits, as well as some Laars with which to battle the Grungik, a 12 foot tall relative of Big Foot, fond of human flesh. Uranus also has a secret inner labyrinth with tropical flora and fauna. However, the King of the Ice Planet, Norion may have his own idea about your trespassing. Without proper clothing, weapons and supplies, your stay here may be very exciting and very short. **\$29.95** (needs Master Disk to run)

Jupiter - World of Dwarfs — How would it feel to weigh 300 or so lbs.? A trip to Jupiter should fill you in fast. There is a particularly interesting red spot on Jupiter and a curious set of moons. Picking up some antigravs will help. Landing should really tax your energies. In the Jupiterian atmosphere, you fall fast! Be prepared to use 10 times the normal amount of fuel. Better find the 6th key quickly before your fuel and food are exhausted. **\$29.95** (needs Master Disk)

The Crystal Planet — You will have to embark on this final portion of your expedition ignorant of what you may encounter here on this mysterious planet, excepting that the 7th world holds the ultimate key to winning the contest. **\$29.95** (needs Master Disk)

The Contest — To the Winner with the highest score, who solves the mystery by November of 1982 will go \$5000.00 in cash. Good Luck!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

GLAMIS CASTLE — According to ancient legend and records this castle is one of the most haunted sites in Great Britain. One Lady Glamis, known to be in league with the devil, liked to send out a destructive demon to harass the townspeople. She finally was burnt at the stake on Castle Hill, cursing as she died all future generations of the Lyon family. Her demon still seems to haunt that spot, murdering the curious who stray up to Castle Hill after dark. The curse stipulated that each succeeding generation would have at least one child, often female, who would be a vampire. When an heir comes of age, there is a secret ceremony in which the heir, his father, and the steward take crowbars and chip away plaster concealing a hidden chamber, known only to them, that Earl Patie used when he gambled with the devil. Another tradition says that a creature, half-man, half-beast stalks the passages in the walls of Glamis to insure the fulfilling of the curse. The mystery, of course, is to determine the location of this secret chamber. Our game, occupying 2 disks, will have as exact a replica of the castle as possible. It's definitely one of a kind! And we will be offering a \$500 prize to the first person daring enough to solve the centuries-old mystery of Glamis Castle. **\$49.95 2 disks**.

Crystal has many other fine fantasy and space games. For a copy of CRYSTAL VISION which includes a complete catalog please send \$3.00 to the address below.

(408) 778-2966

Our order lines are open 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week.

CRYSTAL COMPUTER 17120 Monterey Rd., Morgan Hill, CA 95037

www.commodore.ca



*Editor's Note: This program (versions here for PET Microsoft and Atari) can be the basis for many excellent games. When you come up with something interesting — send it in to **COMPUTE!** — RTM*

Maze Generator

Charles Bond
Sunnyvale, CA

Here's a remarkably short algorithm which produces random mazes of any desired size directly on your CRT screen. The program will create mazes on any microcomputer which allows memory mapped graphics. Details are provided for directly applying it to the COMMODORE PET and the Atari 400/800 computers. A typical maze generated by the program is shown in Figure 2.

To understand how it works, refer to the flowchart in Figure 1 and the program listing. The following explanation should clarify the details.

The Background Field

The algorithm operates on a background field which must be generated on the screen prior to line number 200 in Program 1. The field must consist of an odd number of horizontal rows, each containing an odd number of cells: a rectangular array. It's convenient to think of the field as a two dimensional array with the upper left corner having coordinates 'X'=0 and 'Y'=0, where 'X' is the horizontal direction and 'Y' is vertical. No coordinates are used to identify absolute locations by the program, but the concept is useful in configuring the field.

Given that the upper left cell of the field has coordinates 0,0 then the terminal coordinates both horizontally and vertically must be even numbers. In addition, the background field must be surrounded on all sides by memory cells whose contents are different from the number used to identify the field. That is, if the field consists of reversed (or inverse video) spaces, then the number corresponding to that character must not be visually adjacent to the field.

This could happen inadvertently if the screen RAM and system ROM have contiguous addresses. A sufficient precaution is to avoid covering the entire screen with field. Leave at least one space at the beginning or end of each line and, in general, leave the uppermost and lowermost lines on the screen blank.

The Maze Generator

The creation of the maze begins by placing a special marker in a suitable starting square. The program here always begins at the square just inside the upper left cell of the previously drawn field. (Note that with our coordinate scheme this would be cell 1,1). Any cell with odd numbered coordinates would work, however, as long as it is internal to the field.

Next, a random direction is chosen by invoking the random number generator in your machine and producing an integer from 0 to 3. This integer, with the aid of a short table, determines a direction and a corresponding cell just two steps away from the current cell. This new cell is examined (PEEKed) to see if it is part of the field. If it is, the direction integer is put there as a marker and the barrier between it and the current cell is erased.

In addition, the pointer to the current cell is moved to point to the new one. This process is repeated until the new cell fails the test; i.e., it is not a field cell. When this happens, the direction vector is rotated 90 degrees and the test is repeated. Thus, the path carved out of the field will continue until a "dead-end" is reached.

A dead-end, incidentally, could occur in as few as five steps. When it does occur, we can make use of the markers which were dropped along the way "Hansel and Gretel" style. These can be checked to determine which direction we came from, so that we can back up and look for untrodden paths. So long as none can be found, the program will back up, one step at a time, erasing the markers as it goes. When a new direction can be taken, the pointer is set off in that direction, and the process continues as before.

Ultimately, the pointer will return to the start, a condition which is detected by the recovery of the special starting (now "ending") marker. This cell is then blanked and the program is done, leaving the pointer as it was at the start.

The Program

Program 1 contains the complete program as implemented on the PET computer, but it is applicable to other machines. The direction table set up in lines 100 and 110 converts an integer to an address offset. In this case (40 column screen), we wish to be able to step two cells to the right, up, left, or down. The memory addresses of these cells differ from that of the current one by 2, -80, -2, and 80, respectively. For computers with 64 column displays, the 80's should be replaced by 128's; for the Atari no change is needed.

Line 120 contains machine-dependent variables. 'SC' is the memory address of the start of screen RAM. For the Atari use the following:

LE SHHHSTICK™

Finally! The ultimate goal in microcomputer hardware, achieved.

A joystick with such remarkable realism and control that even the thought of other joysticks virtually vanish.

Inside Le Stick™ are motion detectors which will maneuver your sights in any direction you want with simple one handed movements. The large red push button on top provides a quick and accurate firing mechanism for better response time.

From Star Raiders to graphic draw programs — Le Stick™ eliminates all the frustrations you experience with the conventional two handed joysticks or keyboards.

The joystick of the future. See and test it at your Datasoft™ dealer today, or contact us for more information.

LE STICK \$39.95

FOR ATARI 400/800, ATARI VIDEO GAME, COMMODORE VIC AND THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Datasoft Inc.™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Dr., Northridge, CA 91324
(213)701-5161

Character Generator for Atari 400/800 Computers

This new program for the Atari Computer enables you to create high resolution graphics in the text mode. Redefines a character set virtually any way you want. Ready for whatever language or graphics set you can devise — from ancient Japanese to Modern Russian.
(Diskette) \$19.95 / (Cassette) \$15.95.

Mailing List for Atari 800 Computer

Business application software for the Atari Computer. A versatile disc based system. An efficient micro format equal to those used for many large computers. Sorts by Zip Codes, Names, and stores special data for your personal use. (Diskette) \$24.95.

Order through your local software dealer, or send check or money order plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to Datasoft.


```
120 WL=128:HL=0:SC=PEEK(88)+256*PEEK(89):
    A=SC+43:REM THESE VALUES FOR ATARI
```

Lines 130-160 establish the background field on the screen. For the PET we chose 23 rows of 39 cells each. The Atari, with default tab settings, will require a slightly smaller field. [See Program 3 — Ed.]

The rest of the program draws the maze, as previously explained. Line 310 is simply a convenient stopping point which prevents the screen from scrolling.

It may not be immediately obvious that this algorithm always produces a maze with only one non-trivial path between any two points, or that the maze will always be completely filled, but this can be proved. While the proofs will not be provided here, math buffs may find it interesting that for a maze of any size there will be exactly:

$$\frac{(H-1)(V-1)}{2} - 1 \quad \text{empty cells in the completed maze,}$$

where H is the number of cells in each field row and V is the number of rows.

An interesting feature of this algorithm is that it works equally well in certain types of non-rectangular fields. U-shaped fields or fields with holes in them are quite suitable — as long as certain restrictions are observed. Just make sure that the coordinates of the upper left and lower right cells of any cut out area are pairs of odd numbers. Also, if there is a single row of field cells between any cut out areas and the outside of the original field, it may be removed. See Figure 3.

The Mouse

With slight modifications the Maze Generator can become an artificial "mouse." Programs 2 and 4 show a routine which can be appended to the Maze Generator and which create a mouse which roams the maze endlessly. The mouse adheres to a "left-hand rule" when a choice of directions is possible. That is, when it is confronted with a branch-point, it will move off to the left, if possible. Otherwise it will go forward. When no choice is available it will turn around.

Program 1: Microsoft Version

```
10 REM *****
20 REM *
30 REM * MAZE GENERATOR *
40 REM * ===== *
50 REM * 1981 *
60 REM *
70 REM * BY C. BOND *
80 REM *
90 REM *****
100 DIM A(3):REM SET UP DIRECTION T
    ABLE
```

```
110 A(0)=2:A(1)=-80:A(2)=-2:A(3)=80
    :REM THESE VALUES FOR 40 C
    OLMN SCREEN
120 WL=160:HL=32:SC=32768:A=SC+81:R
    EM THESE VALUES FOR COMMODO
    RE PET
130 PRINT "{CLEAR}":REM CLEAR SCREE
    N AND GENERATE MAZE BACKGR
    OUND FIELD
140 FOR I=1 TO 23
150 PRINT "{REV}"
    "
160 NEXT I
200 REM GENERATE THE MAZE!
210 POKE A,4
220 J=INT(RND(1)*4):X=J
230 B=A+A(J):IF PEEK(B)=WL THEN POK
    E B,J:POKE A+A(J)/2,HL:A=B
    :GOTO 220
240 J=(J+1)*-(J<3):IF J<>X THEN 230
250 J=PEEK(A):POKE A,HL:IF J<4 THEN
    A=A-A(J):GOTO 220
300 REM MAZE IS DONE! WAIT FOR KEYP
    USH
310 GET C$:IF C$="" THEN 310
```

Program 2: Microsoft Version

```
1000 REM MAZE TRAVERSAL ALGORITHM
1010 POKE A,81:J=2
1020 B=A+A(J)/2:IF PEEK(B)=HL THEN ~
    POKE B,81:POKE A,HL:A=B:
    J=(J+2)+4*(J>1)
1030 J=(J-1)-4*(J=0):GOTO 1020
```

Program 3: Atari Version

```
10 REM *****
20 REM *
30 REM * MAZE GENERATOR *
40 REM * ===== *
50 REM * 1981 *
60 REM *
70 REM * BY C. BOND *
80 REM *
90 REM *****
100 DIM A(3):REM SET UP DIRECTION TABLE
110 A(0)=2:A(1)=-80:A(2)=-2:A(3)=80:REM
    THESE VALUES FOR 40 COLUMN SCREEN
120 WL=128:HL=0:SC=PEEK(88)+256*PEEK(89)
    :A=SC+43:REM THESE VALUES FOR ATARI
130 PRINT "{CLEAR}":POKE 752,1
140 FOR I=1 TO 23
150 PRINT "I"
    |"
```


HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORIES

GAMES		
Hi-Res Soccer	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Apple - Oids	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Wurst of Huntington Computing		\$19.99
Gobbler	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Ultima	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
Autobahn	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Battle Cruiser Action	\$44.95 now	\$38.89
Gorgon	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
Super Stellar Trek	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
Hellfire Warrior	\$39.95 now	\$33.99
Gamma Gobins	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Mission Asteroid	\$19.95 now	\$17.99
Wizardry	\$49.95 now	\$42.49
Star Mines	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Warp Factor	\$39.95 now	\$33.99
Microsoft Adventure	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Wizard and the Princess	\$32.95 now	\$28.99
Flight Simulator	\$34.95 now	\$29.49
Odyssey	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Sargon II	\$34.95 now	\$29.69
Space Eggs	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Hi-Res Cribbage	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Lords of Karma (cass.)	\$20.00 now	\$16.99
Oh Shoot		\$19.99
ABM	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Computer Conflict	\$39.95 now	\$35.99
Computer Air Combat	\$59.95 now	\$52.99
Temple of Apsah	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
Zork	\$39.95 now	\$33.99
All Nibble Software		15% off list
Robot Wars	\$39.95 now	\$33.99
Cranston Manor	\$34.95 now	\$29.69
Dragon's Eye	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Computer Acquire	\$20.00 now	\$16.99
Twala's Last Redoubt	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Snoggle	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Alien Rain	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Alien Typhoon	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Raster Blaster	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
3-D Skiing	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Creature Venture	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Galaxy Space War I	\$39.95 now	\$33.99
Hodge Podge	\$23.95 now	\$21.29
Meteoroids in Space	\$19.95 now	\$16.99
Dragon Fire	\$49.95 now	\$42.49
Pool 1.5	\$34.95 now	\$29.69

MISCELLANEOUS		
Escape from Acturus	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Basic Mailer	\$69.95 now	\$59.49
Memory Management II	\$49.95 now	\$42.89
Castle Wolfenstein	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Upper Reaches of Apsah	\$19.95 now	\$16.89
Bridge Tutor	\$39.95 now	\$35.19
PASCAL Animation Tools		\$65.99
Hand Holding BASIC		\$84.99
UT-100 Emulator		\$65.99
Space Quark	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Beneath Apple DOS (book)	\$19.95 now	\$16.89
Dinosaurs (cass.)	\$24.00 now	\$20.39
Birth of the Phoenix	\$14.95 now	\$12.69
Goblins	\$27.50 now	\$23.29
Painter Power	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
U.S. Constitution	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Merger	\$49.95 now	\$42.49
Super Stellar Trek	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
LISA	\$79.95 now	\$67.89
V-Plot (Yuccipa)	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
V-Stat	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
V-Print	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Brain Surgeon	\$49.95 now	\$42.49
Info Master	\$150.00 now	\$127.49
Waterloo II	\$49.95 now	\$42.39
Fantasyland 2U41	\$59.95 now	\$50.99
Torpedo Terror	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Speedstar	\$139.95 now	\$114.69
Kaves of Karkhan	\$49.95 now	\$42.39
Dos Boss	\$24.00 now	\$20.39

WORD PROCESSORS		
Apple - Writer		\$65.99
Magic Window	\$100.00 now	\$84.99
Easy Writer Professional	\$250.00 now	\$219.00
Letter Perfect	\$150.00 now	\$127.49
Super Text	\$150.00 now	\$127.49
Superscribe	\$129.95 now	\$110.39
Apple - Pie (All Versions)	\$129.95 now	\$99.99
Executive Secretary	\$250.00 now	\$212.49
Apple - Wordstar	\$375.00 now	\$286.00
Hebrew II	\$60.00 now	\$50.99
Apple - Writer Extended	\$29.95 now	\$25.39

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Welcome to the world of Huntington Computing and the first Softlights column.

To celebrate our first column we are offering **Space Eggs** and **Apple Panic** for only **\$19.99** each (list \$29.95). You must mention this ad to get the special price. Shipping (usually UPS) for software is \$2.00, no matter how large the order. UPS Blue Label is \$3.50. Foreign shipping (except for Canada and Mexico) and hardware shipping are extra.

Huntington Computing started out a year-and-a-half ago as a mom and pop outfit. We now employ close to fifty people. We think we have the largest selection of software for the Apple* in the world.

Check the reader service card for a free catalog of software for the Apple*. We also are now carrying a large selection of software for the Atari*, TRS-80* and Pet* but don't have a catalog yet.

We have fast service, the best guarantee in the business and friendly personnel.

Our store hours are 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. (P.S.T.) on weekdays and 10 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. on weekends and holidays (except Christmas). Usually, however, we're here much beyond those hours and can even be reached in the middle of the night occasionally. We do not employ an answering service or an outside ordering service.

We want your business and will do what we can to get it and keep it.

Got a pre-schooler? Our two-year-old loves **Hodge Podge** by Dynacomp - only **\$20.99** (list \$22.99). Our vote for favorite arcade-type game is **Sneakers**. A lot of people, however, tell us they get addicted to **Apple Panic**.

Business systems? We took a handful to our C.P.A. and he chose the **Continental General Ledger** for us - **\$212.49** (list \$250.00).

Even if you don't see the software you want listed here or in our catalog, chances are we already have it in stock or can get it for you at a discount. We stock more than 1,000 different programs and add new ones every day.

COMING SOON!

California Toll-Free Number

800-692-4143

STOCK PROGRAMS

Portfolio Master	\$75.00 now	\$63.69
Market Charter	\$129.95 now	\$110.39
Dowling for Market Charter	\$99.95 now	\$89.99
Investment Decisions	\$99.95 now	\$84.99
Stock Tracker	\$190.00 now	\$161.49
Stock Tracker (Auto. Ver.)	\$300.00 now	\$254.99

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Invoice Factory (Special)	\$200.00 now	\$149.00
Regression Trend Analysis	\$26.95 now	\$22.89
Multiple Regression	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Microsoft Fortran	\$200.00 now	\$165.69
Microsoft Cobol-80	\$750.00 now	\$637.49
Business Pac 100	\$99.95 now	\$84.99
Desktop Plan II	\$200.00 now	\$169.99
Visicalc 3.3 Special	\$200.00 now	\$149.00
Visiplot	\$179.95 now	\$152.89
Visitrend/Visiplot	\$259.95 now	\$220.89
Visidex Special	\$199.95 now	\$173.00
Visiterm	\$149.95 now	\$127.39
Complete Mailing (Avant-Garde)	\$59.95 now	\$50.89
DB Master	\$229.95 now	\$194.59
PFS	\$95.00 now	\$80.69
PFS Report	\$95.00 now	\$80.69
Data Factory	\$150.00 now	\$124.00
Thinker	\$495.00 now	\$420.69
Request	\$225.00 now	\$191.19
Super Kram	\$175.00 now	\$148.69
ASCII Express	\$99.95 now	\$84.99
BPI Accounts Receivable	\$395.00 now	\$335.69
BPI General Ledger	\$395.00 now	\$335.69
The Mail Room	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
Continental General Ledger	\$250.00 now	\$212.49
Cont. Accounts Receivable	\$250.00 now	\$212.49
Cont. Accounts Payable	\$250.00 now	\$212.49
Continental Payroll	\$250.00 now	\$212.49
Broderbund Payroll	\$395.00 now	\$335.69
Inform II	\$49.95 now	\$42.49
Creative Financing	\$150.00 now	\$127.49
Real Estate Analyzer	\$150.00 now	\$127.49
Accounting Assistant (cass.)	\$7.95 now	\$6.89
Spell Star	\$250.00 now	\$212.49
Muse Form Letter	\$100.00 now	\$84.99
Property Management System	\$225.00 now	\$191.19

PERSONAL/HOME

Interlude (disk)	\$19.95 now	\$16.99
Handwriting Analysis	\$19.95 now	\$16.89
Decision Master	\$29.95 now	\$25.39
The Correspondent	\$44.95 now	\$38.19
Diet Planning	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Win at the Races	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
Pro Football (SDL)	\$26.95 now	\$22.89
College Football (SDL)	\$26.95 now	\$22.89
Grocery List	\$19.95 now	\$16.89
Financial Management System II	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
Creativity Tool Box	\$44.95 now	\$38.19
Home Money Minder	\$34.95 now	\$29.69

HARDWARE

D.C. Hayes Micromodem	\$375.00 now	\$299.00
D.C. Hayes Smart Modem	\$279.00 now	\$249.00
MX-80 Printer/Cable/Card	\$755.00 now	\$735.00
MX-80 Replacement Head	\$39.00 now	\$34.99
MX-100FT with Grafrax	\$995.00 now	\$799.00
MX-80FT with Grafrax	\$795.00 now	\$669.00
460G Paper Tiger	\$1094.00 now	\$961.99
560G Paper Tiger	\$1394.00 now	\$1225.00
Tiger Trax	\$16.95 now	\$15.25
Mark IV DOS Boot Switch	\$24.95 now	\$21.19
Z-80 Softcard	\$395.00 now	\$299.00
Expansion Chassis	\$795.00 now	\$675.00
Mt. Comp. Music System	\$545.00 now	\$479.00
NEC 12" Green on Black	\$260.00 now	\$209.00
Videx 80-col.	\$350.00 now	\$299.00
Videx Switchplate	\$19.95 now	\$17.99
Andromeda 16K Ram Expansion	\$199.00 now	\$179.00
Microsoft 16K Ram Expansion	\$199.00 now	\$179.00
Keyboard Plus	\$119.00 now	\$99.99
TG Joystick	\$59.95 now	\$50.89
TG Game Paddles	\$39.95 now	\$33.89
Paymar LCA Rev. 7		\$29.69

MISCELLANEOUS

Memorex Disks		10 for \$24.99
Verbatim Datalife-plain w/hubs		10 for \$27.99
Dysans		10 for \$49.99
Flipsort Box		\$29.80
Scotch Disk Cleaner	\$29.95 now	\$26.99
E-Z Port	\$24.94 now	\$21.19
Atari*/TRS-80*/Pet*	Write for information	

Call Toll-Free 800-344-4111 (Outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Post Office Box 1235
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-4111
In California (209) 992-5411

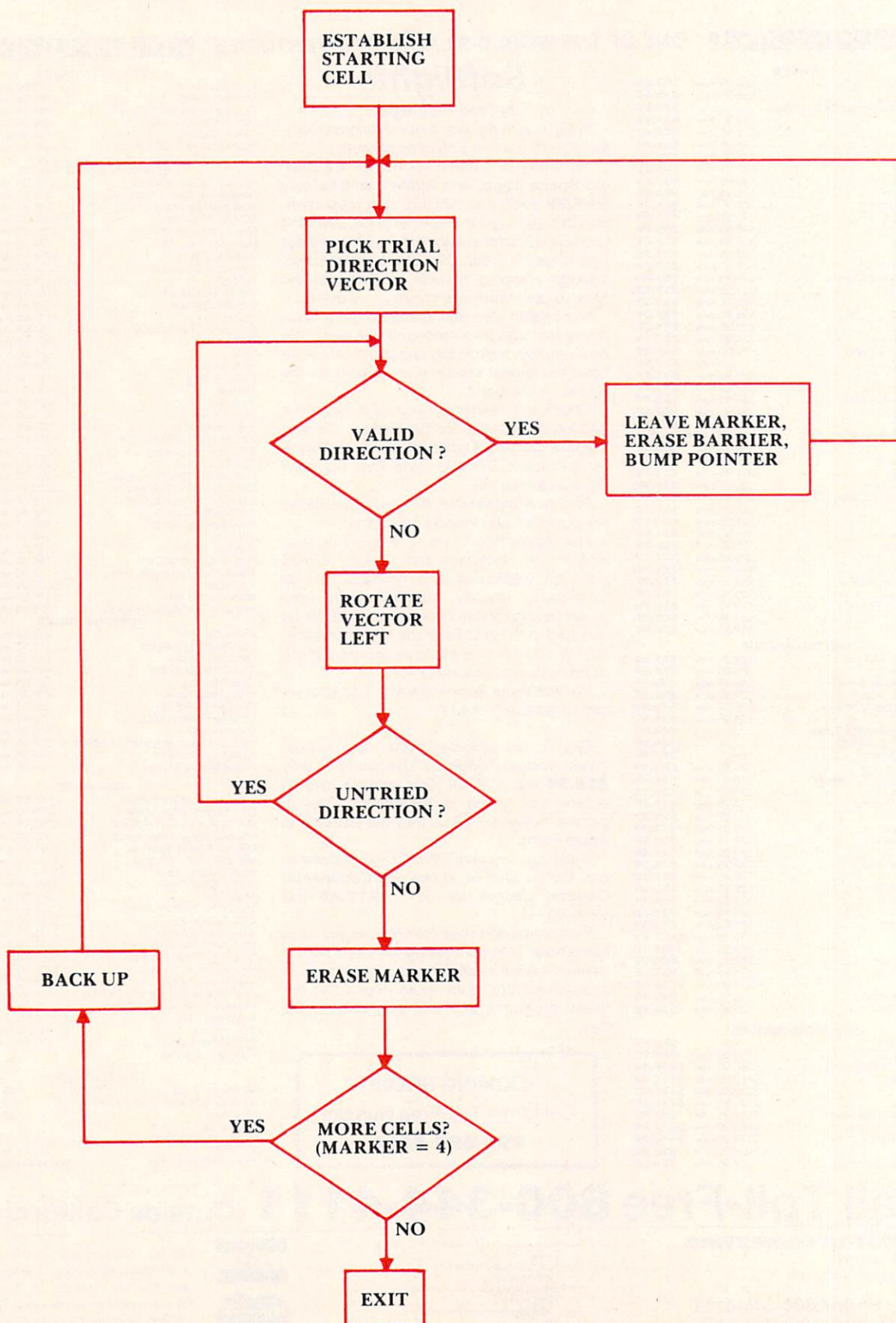
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet is a registered trademark of Commodore.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



We take MasterCard or VISA (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

www.commodore.ca

Figure 1. Maze Generator Flow Chart

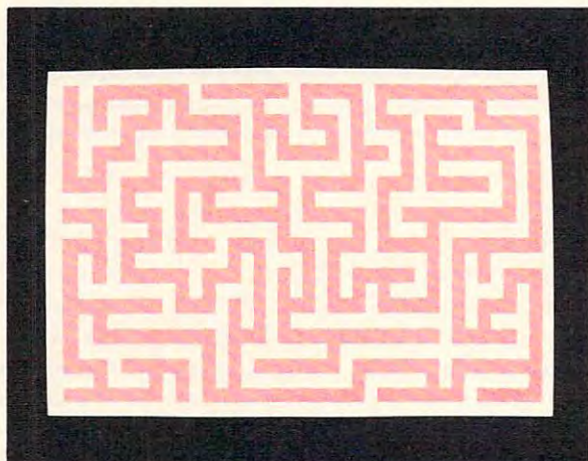



```

160 NEXT I
200 REM GENERATE THE MAZE!
210 POKE A,5
220 J=INT(RND(0)*4):X=J
230 B=A+(A(J)):IF PEEK(B)=WL THEN POKE B,J
+1:POKE A+(A(J))/2,HL:A=B:GOTO 220
240 J=(J+1)*(J<3):IF J>X THEN 230
250 J=PEEK(A):POKE A,HL:IF J<5 THEN A=A-
A(J-1):GOTO 220
255 IF J=128 THEN STOP
300 REM MAZE IS DONE! WAIT FOR KEYPUSH

```

Figure 2.



```

310 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 310
320 POKE 764,255

```

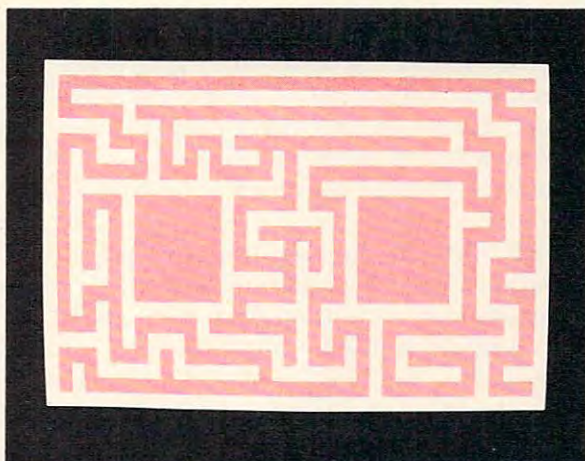
Program 4: Atari Version

```

1000 REM MAZE TRAVERSAL ALGORITHM
1010 POKE A,84:J=2
1020 B=A+(A(J))/2:IF PEEK(B)=HL THEN POKE
B,84:A=B:J=(J+2)-4*(J>1)
1030 J=(J-1)+4*(J=0):GOTO 1020

```

Figure 3.



**DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$106.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR
DEALERS

Master-Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

CLEAR STAND

FOR
ATARI® 400/800*
APPLE® II**



- Beautifully polished high impact acrylic
- Holds up to 15" Dia. TV/monitor at eye level
- Open design allows maximum air flow
- Easy access to top sides & rear of processor

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Send order
with payment to:

BYTM Systems, Inc.
389 Fifth Ave. (Suite 400)
New York, N.Y. 10016

Allow 4-6 weeks delivery

Mail the coupon today

Send _____ Clear Stand @ \$59.95
Add N.Y. Sales Tax for N.Y. Delivery

Ship to: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

*TM of Atari, Inc.

**TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

www.commodore.ca

Part Two:

An Introduction To Binary Numbers

Charles Brannon
Greensboro, NC

This is the second in a series of articles on elementary computer arithmetic. The previous article, Part One, described the binary numbering system, as used on a microcomputer. We will now delve into the use of binary numbers — adding and subtracting.

We'll start with the simplest one first — addition. Besides, you have to know how to add before you can subtract. As you might have realized, binary addition should be rather simple, since you are only adding ones and zeros. The few complications involve the *carry*. Just to refresh you on that, here is a sample base ten addition:

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 51 \\ \hline ?? \end{array}$$

To add 23 and 51, we add the numbers digit by digit, from right to left. So first we add 3 and 1 to get 4, which we place underneath the digits added. Next we add the 2 and the 5, and place a 7 under those digits to get:

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ + 51 \\ \hline 74 \end{array}$$

The carry comes in when we add two numbers and get a result too large to fit into a single digit, as in $6 + 8$. In this case we have "four, carry the one," thus:

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 6 \\ + 8 \\ \hline 14 \end{array}$$

Notice that the carried one drops down into the next place in the number. If we were adding 16 and 8, the carry would be added to the 1 in 16, resulting in an answer of 24.

Now all of this is very elementary, but it demonstrates all the necessary actions to add in binary. Here is the "truth table" for addition in binary:

$$\begin{array}{l} 0 + 0 = 0 \\ 0 + 1 = 1 \\ 1 + 1 = 10 \end{array}$$

The first three additions are "common sense," but

the final one, $1 + 1 = 10$ deserves a second look. We know that one plus one equals two, but we're working in binary, so two is expressed as one-zero, or 10. This is also equivalent to "zero, carry the one," since "10" cannot fit in a single digit.

Let's run through a sample addition in binary:

$$\begin{array}{r} 1111 \\ 0000101 \\ + 00001011 \\ \hline 00010000 \\ (87654321) \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} (5) \\ (11) \\ (16) \end{array}$$

1. $1 + 1 = 0$, carry the one
2. $0 + 1 = 1$, plus carry of 1 gives 0, carry the one
3. $1 + 0 = 1$, plus carry of 1 gives 0, carry the one
4. $0 + 1 = 1$, plus carry of 1 gives 0, carry the one
5. $0 + 0 = 0$, plus carry of 1 gives 1 — no carry!

As always, since we are working with eight-bit bytes, we fill all unused digits with zeros. This is important.

As you can see, a single one can cause a whole string of carries, almost like a chain reaction. It is possible that the carry could be continued past the seventh bit (marked 8 above). Therefore, most microprocessors have a special register, called the *carry bit* to hold and signal this runaway bit. This bit is essential in adding multibyte numbers, which we will cover in Part Three. Let's try another addition.

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ 00011101 \\ + 00110010 \\ \hline 01001111 \\ (87654321) \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{l} (29) \\ (50) \\ (79) \end{array}$$

This time we have an interesting effect of the carry. In step 5, we get $1 + 1 = 0$, carry the one. In step 6, we add $1 + 1 +$ the carry of 1 to get 1, carry the one ($1 + 1 + 1 = 11$). The carry comes to rest at step 7. Incidentally, I have numbered the bits from 8 to 1 for convenience. In reality, they are numbered from 7 to 0, the exponents of the powers of two. (Bit 6 = $2^6 = 64$).

You now have the necessary information to add in binary, but in order for it to really "sink in," you will have to practice it until it becomes clear. You can make up your own exercises by randomly stringing a series of ones and zeros together to form two eight-digit numbers. Then add them in binary. To check your answer, convert the addends and the answer into decimal, which you can easily verify.

When you are confident that you can add in binary, you are ready to grasp this section on subtraction. When we perform subtraction in our normal, base ten system, we are really just adding the two numbers. For example, $8 - 5$ is equivalent to $8 + (-5)$. -5 is pronounced "negative five." It is assumed that you are aware of negative numbers, as it is taught as early as sixth grade, but we all can forget, right? All that is necessary is to know that,

NEW! EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR CHILDREN *from MICROGRAMS, INC.*

- Designed to supplement curriculum in Grades K-8
- Classroom tested
- Programmed with sound and advanced motivational graphics
- Tutorial and Review Programs available for Math, Reading, Language, Science, Social Studies, Vocabulary, Spelling, and special interest areas
- Testing and Grading programs for Teachers

*Expect more from
your PET®...*

MICROGRAMS

INCORPORATED

P.O. BOX 2146, LOVES PARK, IL 61130

PHONE 815/965-2464

☐ Please send me a free catalog.

☐ Please send me a sample program and a free catalog. I have enclosed \$2.00 for postage and handling.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____



PET is the registered trademark for Commodore Business Machines, Santa Clara, CA.

when you add a negative and a positive number, you can get the same result as subtracting the smaller number from the larger number, and giving the answer the sign of the larger number. When you add two negative numbers, the answer is the same as adding the numbers, disregarding their sign (the absolute value), and then giving the sum a negative sign (e.g. $(-4) + (-3) = -7$). Yet believe it or not, subtraction in binary is even easier than in decimal, as a comparison will show.

First we have to know how a negative number is expressed in binary. Since a binary number is composed of ones and zeros, there is no place for the minus sign. Therefore, the highest bit, bit seven, is used to show that the number is negative. Most microcomputers use a technique called "two's complement" to convert a number into its negative equivalent. If you add numbers using two's complement, the subtraction will be performed automatically. Two's complement has two steps — forming the complement, and adding 1 to it. Numbers properly represented using two's complement are called *signed binary*.

Let's form the signed binary equivalent of -5. Here is the binary equivalent of five: 00000101. To complement it, we turn all the zeros into ones, and all the ones into zeros to get: 11111010. Next we add 1 to it to get:

```

11111010
+ 00000001
11111011

```

Positive numbers in signed binary are expressed normally, with the restriction that they must not be greater than 127. If they were, bit seven would be "on," and the number would look as if it were negative. The number 205 in straight binary is 11001101. This is also -51 in signed binary. You can find the value of any negative number in signed binary by running it through the two's complement routine again. You'll get the positive value of the number. Similarly, if you try to make any number larger than 128 negative, it will end up positive. Therefore, in signed binary, the value in the byte must be between -128 and positive 127. Now that we have our background, let's try out our skills.

Subtract: 43-11. 43 = 001010011

```

-11 = 00001011
      11110100    complement
+ 00000001      plus one
      11110101

```

Add 43 and -11:

```

      11111111
      00101011    43
+ 11110101      -11
00100000        -32    C:1

```

Notice that the carry was swept out of the byte (C:1). C: represents the imaginary carry register.

This carry should be always disregarded in two's complement subtraction. The most wonderful thing about subtraction in binary is that it is seemingly "automatic." But once again, for complete understanding, you must practice subtraction until you feel sure of your comprehension. For this purpose, exercises are once more included at the end of this article.

Next time, we'll learn about *multibyte* numbers and even get into a wee bit of MACHINE LANGUAGE!

Answers to exercises in PART ONE:

- 21
 - 51
 - 60
 - 255
- 00110100
 - 11101010
 - 01000010
 - 00001111
- The complete chart to sixteen bits:

32768	16384	8192	4096	2048	1024				
512	256	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

EXERCISES

- Add:
 - 00101011 + 00000111
 - 01000011 + 00011000
 - 00111000 + 10100111
 - 10011010 + 00111001
- Convert to binary and add:
 - 20 + 11
 - 18 + 56
 - 29 + 47
 - 32 + 64
- Complement only:
 - 01010110
 - 01100011
- Form the two's complement
 - 01111001
 - 10111111
- Convert into signed binary:
 - 14
 - 108
 - 22
 - 9
 - 134
- Convert to binary and subtract:
 - 56-18
 - 99-33
 - 58-78
 - 105-12
- Why is -56 equal to 200? (Trick question)

©

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
 In PA 800-662-2444

INTRODUCING . . . **TEACHER'S AID**

DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE is excited about our latest software release—TEACHER'S AID.

TEACHER'S AID is the grade management system you've been waiting for. Its many features mean that you can be free from the drudgery of hours of record keeping and grade reporting. Now you can devote more time to the pleasures of teaching.

TEACHER'S AID is easy to use, menu driven and features—

1. **Flexible class assignment structures.** This means that you can set up and keep records of any combination of homework, quiz, test, lab, etc. scores.
2. **Grade averaging done in a variety of ways.** Grade averages can be prepared using weighted scores, possible scores, tables, percent, or a combination of these methods.
3. **Student progress reports.**
4. **An individualized list of missing assignments.**
5. **Easy editing and additions to any of the files.**
6. **Reports on either the screen or printer.**

All of this power is yours for only \$59.95. TEACHER'S AID comes on disk complete with comprehensive, easy to read documentation, packaged in an attractive binder.

When ordering please tell us your computer configuration. TEACHER'S AID is available on these systems:

Apple II or Apple II Plus
(32K with single disk)

Pet or CBM 2000, 3000, or 4000 series
(16K with 2040 or 4040 disk)

TEACHER'S AID will be ready soon on the Atari 800 and TRS-80 Model I or Model III.

Call or write for details of our other software offerings.

NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE

Water Street

Darby, MT 59829

Phone: (406) 821-3924

(Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mountain Time)



ATARI® , PET® or APPLE® OWNERS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

DEALER REPRESENTATIVES WANTED PART OR FULL TIME NO ROYALTIES, NO FRANCHISE FEE

Exceptionally lucrative ground-floor opportunity to participate in the explosive Micro-Computer Market. The Computer Bus offers Community minded ATARI® or PET® owners the chance to develop their own successful business within a relatively short period of time with this innovative Microcomputer concept. The prognosis for success has never been better.

If you are accepted as a Computer Bus "Learning Center" Dealer you will operate your own sales and rental business from your home or office, featuring a product line of uncompromising quality and outstanding company support.

Investment required \$3,000, secured by extensive computer software and hardware. Protected territory, leads, national and regional advertising, technical support and full back-up service.

For additional information call toll free
1-800-321-3670

Ohio Residents Call Collect
1-216-255-1617

the COMPUTER BUS

personal & business - computer systems

the COMPUTER BUS, 101 River St., Grand River, Ohio 44045

Authorized ATARI® Dealer
www.commodore.ca

Book Review:

Microprocessors For Measurement And Control

If your business or pleasure is realtime control applications this could be a valuable book for you. Seven realtime control applications are described in complete detail. These include DC motor control, position control, control of temperature, an automatic weighing system, a plotter, a computer controlled saw, and a blending process control system.

Each application is described in great detail, including circuit diagrams, flowcharts, state-transition diagrams, timing diagrams, and a complete discussion of the algorithms. The book is replete with pictures and diagrams. Having studied the examples, readers will be able to think of and design their own control systems. Do not decide against the book simply because your application is not described: there are enough general principles to make the book valuable for anyone working on realtime control of a device by a computer (especially if the device is a robot that will mow lawns and shovel snow).

The book is not written for the novice. Some experience with microcomputers, machine language, binary numbers, and input/output operations is desirable. If you haven't worked with a single-board machine or peeked inside your Apple, PET, or Atari to see what makes it work, then this book is going to be tough sledding. To actually construct the projects described will require electronic test equipment such as an oscilloscope, signal generator, breadboarding equipment, and components.

I liked the book. I liked the idea of describing as application from first principles to the last detail, giving both the theoretical background and the practical implementation of the application. This is because my computer interests gravitate toward interfacing and control. On the other hand, if you are strictly a programmer who is happy with business applications, games, computer aided instruction or number crunching, then this book is out of the mainstream of your current interests.

Of great importance to the 6502 community is the fact that almost half of the book (approximately 155 pages) is devoted to program listings in BASIC, PASCAL, C, and FORTRAN, as well as 8080 assembly and machine language. This half of the book will be almost useless for the great majority of

6502 purists, unless you are familiar with several of these languages, particularly the 8080, Z80, or 8085 instruction set.

The book is characteristic of the generally fine quality of the computer literature published by OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill and, if you are interested in computer control of devices, this book is a good investment.

Reviewed by Marvin L. De Jong: the reviewer is Professor of Physics at The School of the Ozarks, Ft. Lookout, MO 65726. He is the author of the book "Programming and Interfacing the 6502, With Experiments," published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46268.

David M. Auslander & Paul Sagues
OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley CA
1981

(630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710)



**TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
In PA 800-662-2444**

NEED MORE MEMORY?

32K BYTE DYNAMIC RAM & ROM EXPANSION BOARD

Expand Your 4K/8K PET
SYM/KIM/AIM -65 to 32K



- Easily connected to your computer via the expansion connector
- Build huge and complex programs!
- Need 64K of RAM? Buy two boards, on board configuration circuitry will allow you to expand to 64K easily!
- New dynamic RAM technology brings you more memory in less space and at a lower cost!
- RAM chips are upgraded, compatible with the new 64K RAM chips for future expansion!
- Operates on +5 volts only, supplied from your computer power supply, no on board generators to go bad.
- Requires A LOT less power than static RAM!
- Has full invisible refresh operation, does not interfere with processor operation.
- Fully buffered DATA BUSS.
- 5 on board sockets for 2716/2732 (2K/4K) type EPROMS, addressable anywhere.
- Great for designing a two board computer system (CPU I/O-RAM, ROM).
- Other specifications: Disable any 4K block of RAM for I/O, place RAM above or below 8000 HEX. KIM-4 BUSS COMPATIBLE FOR CARD RACKS. Adapter cables available for non rack use.
- All these features on a 6 x 4.5" board!

**ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARDS—GUARANTEED FOR 6 MONTHS
PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF RETURNED
UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS**

List Price — **\$289.88**

Introductory Price — **\$269.88**

Include \$2.00 for S&H — Allow 4 weeks for delivery

Full informative documentation included with all our products.
C.O.D. Orders Accepted (702) 361-6331 Mail Order Only.

PROTRONICS
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS

1516 E. Tropicana, Suite 7A
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

CONTROL!!!

We have a complete and affordable controller development system.

The controller board: MMC/03 comes with 1K RAM, 2K EPROM socket, 2 6522s, 6503 CPU. Uses any AC or DC power supply.

Kits from \$89.00, assembled and tested from \$119.00.

IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR: better than an EPROM simulator. Works with any 6502-based system including Apple, PET, AIM, KIM, SYM, OSI. Not \$5,000.00 but under \$100.00!

EPROM programming adaptor: complete with software driver, programs any 24-pin +5V EPROM including 2532s. Battery powered: \$40.00, with AC power supply: \$50.00.

See COMPUTE! April 1981 for Eric Rehnke's review.

Call or write us for more information:

R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 1077
Havertown, PA 19083
(215) 622-5495

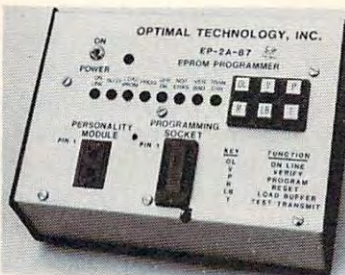
Coming soon: The MMC/02, complete with ICE: 1K RAM, 6K EPROM; or 3K RAM, 4K EPROM.

Registered TM-Apple-Apple Computer Co.,
PET, KIM-Commodore, AIM-Rockwell International SYM-Synertek

Model EP-2A-87

EPROM Programmer

The Model EP-2A-87 EPROM Programmer has an RS-232 compatible interface and includes a 2K, 4K or 8K buffer. Seventeen RS-232 commands allow another computer to download or remotely control the Programmer. INTEL, TEXTRONIX OR MOTOROLA formats are supported. The buffer may be edited directly from a CRT and EPROMS can be copied off-line. Power requirements are 115v 50/60 Hertz at 15 watts.



EP-2A-87-1	Programmer with 2K Buffer	\$575.00
EP-2A-87-2	Programmer with 4K Buffer	\$650.00
EP-2A-87-3	Programmer with 8K Buffer	\$725.00
	Non-Standard voltage (220v, 240v, or 100)	\$ 15.00

Personality Modules

PM-0	TMS 2708	\$18.00	PM-5E	2816	\$36.00
PM-1	2708	18.00	PM-6	2704	18.00
PM-2	2732	34.00	PM-7	2758	18.00
PM-2A	2732A	34.00	PM-8	MCM68764	36.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	26.00	PM-9	2764	36.00
PM-4	2532	34.00	PM-10	2564	36.00
PM-5	2716	18.00			
SA-64-2	2564	39.00	SA-64-3	2764	39.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.

Phone (804) 973-5482

Blue Wood 127

Earlsville, VA 22936

"INSTANT PASCAL" AIM-65 SYSTEM

Employing "Instant Pascal" (A65-PS) on the AIM-65 requires the use of an expansion board for 4 of the 5 ROM's provided in the set.

EXCERT is offering assembled and tested systems with 20K RAM, warranted for 6 months, that use either the BANKER™ Board (MEB3-2A) from Micro Technology Unlimited or the DRAM PLUS™ Board (MEB1-2A) from the Computerist and are totally enclosed within the Enclosure's Group case including the power supply (ENC3A), but excepting the interconnecting cable (CBL1 or CBL3). These systems include the following EXCERT Part Numbers:

"INSTANT" SYSTEM I		"INSTANT" SYSTEM III	
P/N: CSA65 - 4PS - 3A/1-2A		P/N: CSA65 - 4PS - 3A/3-2A	
A65-4	\$469	A65-4	\$469
A65-PS	100	A65-PS	100
ENC3A	130	ENC3A	130
— DRAM PLUS™ —		— BANKER™BD. —	
MEB1-2A	325	MEB3-2A	265
CBL1	25	CBL3	25
Total System Cost	\$1049	Total System Cost	\$989

Rockwell's recommended system using RM65 boards assembled in the Don-EI large enclosure would cost nearly \$1400 (supposed retail).

Call or write for complete list of AIM-65 Products and Accessories or other Custom AIM-65 Systems.

NEW PRODUCTS!

CUBIT featuring a 4 1/2 x 6 1/2 AIM-65* for \$195
*less monitor, printer, display & keybd
APPLIED BUSINESS COMPUTER featuring
64K RAM Board - \$495
80 column Video Controller - \$325
5 1/4" Disk Controller w/ADOS™ - \$485

Educational Computer Division EXCERT INCORPORATED

- SALES
- SERVICE
- INSTALLATION
- CONSULTING

P.O. Box 8600
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
(612) 426-4114

Console Input/Output

Gene Zumchak
Buffalo, NY

Perhaps I'm stepping out of my domain to write an article on a software topic; however, since no "expert" has volunteered an article on the subject, I'd like to say a few words about the very important subject of console input/output.

Input/Output is the interface between the computer and the outside world. Simple input/output consists of switches, relay contacts, indicators, etc. Two other classes of I/O are console I/O and mass storage I/O. The latter would include tape or disk or any other method (usually using magnetic medium) of storing and retrieving large records or files. I'm limiting my discussion here to console I/O.

My experience is mainly with single-board computer types like the KIM, SYM, and AIM, and I will use them as examples, though the principles will apply as well to console systems like APPLE and PET.

A general-purpose computer system is of little value unless a user can communicate with it. This requires two things. First, the computer must have some minimal operating system to permit communication. Second, the computer must be connected to a console device. Traditionally, a computer's primary console device was a teletypewriter. This provides input (keyboard) and output (printer) and sometimes mass I/O in the form of punched paper tape. As a bonus the teletypewriter provides hard copy. More recently, the teletypewriter has been replaced by a CRT, or a CRT substitute, as the console device.

A CRT terminal, like the teletypewriter, is a serial device. It usually has a RS-232C voltage interface however, as opposed to the current loop interface of the TTY. There is, of course, no reason why console input cannot be a parallel keyboard, or the output a parallel or memory mapped display. Most computers with a built-in console device usually treat I/O directly in parallel.

The way that console I/O is treated is a function of the sophistication of the operating system software. At one extreme, some systems permit any devices to serve as console input or console output. At the other end, only a specific device pair can serve as console input and output. The earliest

6502 computer, the KIM, is between these two extremes.

How To Use Non-Serial Devices On KIM

The KIM has two console options: either the built-in keyboard and display or serial teletype format I/O. The choice is made by a jumper on the application

Two other classes of I/O are console I/O and mass storage I/O.

connector. (The KIM actually uses separate programs to treat I/O from the two console options). The user cannot, however, communicate with the operating system with a non-serial I/O device (a parallel video display for example) since the KIM makes no provision for interfacing any non-serial console devices. There are other problems. The tape routines cannot be employed in user programs since they terminate with a jump to the MONITOR instead of an RTS. This is an important point. If you are going to write any kind of routine that might find use elsewhere, write it as a subroutine. Still, the KIM with its monitor is really quite remarkable, considering that it was available within weeks of the 6502 chip itself. The hex keyboard and display, the built-in serial interface, and the built-in tape interface were important innovations.

How does one use a non-serial console device on the KIM? The only choice is to do without the KIM's monitor and replace it with one of your own that can accommodate your console I/O. Since all the KIM monitor does is inspect and change memory, giving it up is not a great loss. For other systems with somewhat more extensive operating systems, replacing the operating system with one of your own is no small project.

SYM Avoids The Problem

The author of the SYM operating system recognized this potential problem and avoided it. This was done by "vectoring" the console I/O. When the SYM is reset, it initializes a block of operating system RAM. Among the locations initialized are an input vector (INVEC) and an output vector (OUTVEC). These occupy three RAM locations each. The first contains the JMP op code, \$4C; the next two locations are the low and high address of the specified routine. Thus, JSR INVEC will cause the program to run the routine whose address is found at INVEC, and return to the instruction following the JSR.

MTU Introduces The Complete Desktop Computer

The MTU-130™ computer is THE COMPLETE 6502 system. This desktop system is designed for people who need to maximize their computing and minimize their learning time. It gives you the features you need to perform your applications.

A desktop computer should have clean expansion beyond the standard system. The MTU-130 is designed with an 18 bit address bus for up to 256K memory (80K standard) and includes an internal card cage for expansion boards or your own custom boards when needed. Of course, the power supply and fan have sufficient capacity for expansion. We even have provided rear panel cutouts for custom connectors if you need them for that special task you have to perform.

The human interface features of this system include: a 96 key keyboard with programmable function keys and displayed soft legends, a bit mapped display with 480 x 256 pixel resolution graphics, 80 column text (gray scale also), an 8 bit audio port for speech, music and sounds, and a high speed (60 points/sec) fiber optic light pen. Other standard I/O includes 2 parallel ports with handshaking and a serial port with software selectable 50-19.2K baud-rates. Of course connectors are provided on the rear panel.

You interact with the MTU-130 through our field proven Channel Oriented Disk Operating System (CODOS) which permits you to easily customize your system. Using CODOS™, any file is transferred from disk to anywhere in memory at a sustained speed of 19.6K bytes/second (not burst speeds!). Files are handled automatically, freeing you to perform at your peak. Auto-execution of "jobs" when power is turned on can turn the MTU-130 into a dedicated-function system. A monitor with 32 commands and 19 utilities is standard. Text or data can be easily transferred to or from other systems on IBM or CP/M* (or others) format disks with our optional DISKEX™ program.

Our standard full screen EDITOR allows you to edit text or program files with rapid positioning anywhere in the file. It edits any file size that fits on the disk (not just in memory) and will edit a file in place or save a backup copy. The concept "what you see on the display is what exists in the file" has been employed which significantly reduces your learning and interacting time. This is a very powerful tool usable by anyone.

If your needs include software development, you will find our optional MOS Technology compatible ASSEMBLER and DISASSEMBLER extremely fast, significantly reducing your development time. For example, a 210K byte source program with 6300 lines and 800 symbols can be assembled in less than 4 minutes. This includes generating the object file and the listing with sorted symbol table and cross reference map on disk. This can be accomplished on a standard 1-drive MTU-130-1S.

If you prefer to program in high level languages, keep in mind that the MTU-130 is RAM-based, not ROM-based, giving you the maximum memory possible for the use with any language. Our version of MICROSOFT BASIC is standard with MTU-130 systems. It allows libraries of commands to be added when needed such as our Virtual (floating point) Graphics. PASCAL and FORTH are planned.

The base standard MTU-130-1S system comes with one single-sided, double-density 8" floppy disk, a 12" green phosphor CRT, and MTU-BASIC for \$3995. The 3 other models contain 1 or 2 single or double sided drives priced up to \$4995 for 2 Megabytes of storage. You can choose an MTU-130 without disk drives, languages or CRT for \$2640. 4 Megabyte systems available on request.

We obviously cannot describe fully all of the details of the MTU-130 in this advertisement. If you want to know more about this complete desktop computer, call or write for our complete 28 page descriptive literature. International requests include \$5.00 U.S.

COME TO MTU - for excellence in microcomputing systems.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



MTU
Micro Technology Unlimited
P.O. Box 12106
2806 Hillsborough St.
Raleigh, NC USA 27605
(919) 833-1458

The SYM initializes INVEC and OUTVEC to point to the routines that service the on-board keyboard and display. However, should the serial input bit become active before a key on the keyboard is pressed, the SYM will switch the vectors to point to the serial I/O routines. At any time after reset, the user is free to change either the input or output vectors to point to his own routines. For example, suppose you wished to talk to the SYM using a parallel ASCII keyboard, but wanted to retain the on-board display. You would write a routine to service the ASCII keyboard and put the address of

The lack of vectoring for console I/O is most evident in the AIM system.

your program in INVEC. Now when the SYM looked for input, it would get it from the ASCII keyboard via INVEC.

Recently, as an experiment in a course I was giving, I wrote a routine to service an ASCII keyboard, attached to one of the SYM's ports. The ASCII data went to the low-seven bits; the keyboard strobe went to the high, or sign bit. I changed the input vector to point at my program. When I attempted to use the SYM, however, something strange happened. As I entered the monitor command, nothing happened until I hit the carriage return required to execute a command. That is, I did not see my command being entered on the SYM's display. This problem illustrated that there are two distinct kinds of input routine.

In a pure input routine, the program waits for an input, returning with the value (in the accumulator) when the input occurs. The SYM, however, expects an input routine with echo. Such a routine, before returning and giving up the character, causes the character to be sent to the output device. Thus, you are able to see the character as it is entered. Inputs are generally echoed, but there appears to be no agreement as to whether the echoing should take place as part of the input routine, or that the routine calling for the input should echo the character before processing it. Examples of both are common.

If you are writing a routine to service an input device, you should include both styles. Given a pure input routine, INPUT, an input with echo routine is just two instructions:

```
INWITHECHO JSR INPUT
             JMP OUTPUT ; (OR OUTVEC)
```

Another approach is to write a common input routine for both styles, and have the routine determine whether echo is desired or not with a flag. This is the method used by the SYM for its serial input routine. A RAM location called TECHO determines whether echo is desired. Instead of first inputting a character and then echoing it out, the SYM just causes the output bit to follow the input bit as the input character is being received.

It should be noted that in the INWITHECHO routine above, the OUTPUT routine must not destroy the character being output. This is a very important property that all output routines should have.

When I wrote my operating system for my KIM to accommodate a parallel ASCII keyboard and parallel video display, I did not know about vectoring. I then wrote some action games for the video display which used the video output routine which I had in EPROM. A problem arose when I upgraded my I/O routines. The locations of the video output routine changed and, when I tried to load and run a game, it would bomb since it was pointing to a non-existent output routine. This problem could have been avoided if my operating system used vectored I/O. The game program then, would always point to the output vector. Even if the location of the actual output program changed, the vector could be changed to point to the new output routine. That is, I would not have to make modifications to the game program every time the operating system was changed.

AIM Software: A Curious Mix

The lack of vectoring for console I/O is most evident in the AIM system. The AIM software is a curious mixture of very clever programming and serious oversights. Like the KIM, the AIM has two choices for console input, the built-in keyboard and display/printer, and a serial (TTY or CRT) interface. The choice is made by the slide switch. The switch affects both input and output simultaneously. (It should be understood that the vectors UIN and UOUT on the AIM have to do with mass I/O and do not affect console I/O.) For example, suppose you had a serial video device which you wanted to use for output, but you wished to use the AIM's ASCII style keyboard for input. If you put the switch in the TTY position to get serial output, the AIM would now look for input from the serial channel and you could not use the keyboard. The switch should have been used to initialize the I/O vectors. Then, after the fact, the user could change the input vector, the output vector, or both, to accommodate any special console I/O.

In all fairness, the console output is vectored in a fashion. A vector called DILINKS was included so that output could be echoed to a video display. However, a carriage return appears as \$8D and not \$0D. A backspace is echoed as a space. Thus, any video device will not be able to respond properly to a backspace or delete. Instead of backing up one, it will go ahead one. The reason for this is that the AIM processes the delete by backing up the display pointer and overwriting the previously written character with a space. Incredibly, the delete is processed in the input routine. An input routine should be responsible for returning characters, period. It should not make value judgements on the characters or play around with output, except for straight echoing.

Although the AIM keyboard resembles that on a CRT, complete with Shift and Control keys, it can be used only as a TTY style (uppercase only) keyboard. While it would not be difficult to write a new input routine to produce lowercase characters and provide for "Caps lock" when appropriate since console input is not vectored, there's no way to tell the AIM that it should use your keyboard routine.

The lack of vectored I/O is evident in the AIM's software listing. In many places in the program, changes were made by jumping to a "patch" area near the end of the listing and then jumping back onto the program. Why didn't the authors just insert the necessary changes and reassemble? Apparently, the I/O addresses from an early version were used when making the BASIC or assembler ROMs, making those addresses inviolate. Thus, changes to the monitor, however necessary, could be made only if they did not affect the addresses of the I/O routines. Had vectors been used, the monitor could be updated and improved at any time, without affecting compatibility with ROMed accessories like BASIC.

Console input/output is an essential element in any general-purpose computer. The ability to customize and personalize a computer system's console will depend upon whether or not console I/O is vectored. Non-vectored console I/O places serious restraints on the system and on the user.

In a later installment, I plan to show how vectored I/O can be taken advantage of to "massage" canned I/O routines and overcome objections to ROMed software accessories. ©

(LABEL), Y (LABEL,X) LABEL + INDX-1

6502 Assembler/Editor

- APPLE
- ATARI
- PET
- KIM
- SYM

Before you buy that off-brand Assembler/Text Editor, note that EHS is the only company that provides a line of compatible ASM/TED's for the PET/APPLE/ATARI/SYM/KIM and other microcomputers.

When you make the transition from one of these 6502-based microcomputers to another, you no longer have to relearn peculiar Syntax's, pseudo ops, and commands. Not only that, EHS ASM/TED's are the **only resident 6502 Macro Assemblers** available and they have been available for several years. Thus you can be sure **they work**. Our ASM/TED's may cost a little more but do the others provide these **powerful features**: Macros, Conditional Assembly, String Search and Replace, or even up to 31 characters per label? Before you spend your money on that other ASM/TED, write for our free detailed spec sheet.

MACRO ASM/TED

- For APPLE/ATARI/PET/SYM/KIM
- Other than our MAE, no other assembler is as powerful.
- Macros/Conditional Assembly.
- Extensive text editing features
- Long Labels
- Designed for Cassette-based systems.

\$49.95

MAE ASM/TED

- For APPLE/ATARI/PET
- The most powerful ASM/TED
- Macros/Conditional and Interactive Assembly
- Extensive text editing features
- Long Labels
- Control files
- Designed for Disk-based Systems.

\$169.95



EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE

3239 Linda Drive
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106 USA
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

PHONE ORDERS

(919) 924-2889
(919) 748-8446



.EN .BY .OS .BA .DE .CE

MTU-130: A New 6502 Microcomputer

Micro Technology Unlimited of Raleigh, North Carolina has announced the development of a new "top-of-the-line," general purpose microcomputer. The first production shipments were announced for November for this 6502-based machine which will retail for \$3995 (with single-sided disk drive, 500,000 bytes storage). Other packages are offered, which increase disk storage, up to a unit with two double-sided drives, two million bytes, for \$4995.

These prices include the MTU-130 computer with 80K RAM, a 12" green phosphor CRT module, the selected floppy drive(s), all necessary cables, the operating system CODOS, an Editor, four-voice, digital, synthesized music, and a demo disk.

Novel Features

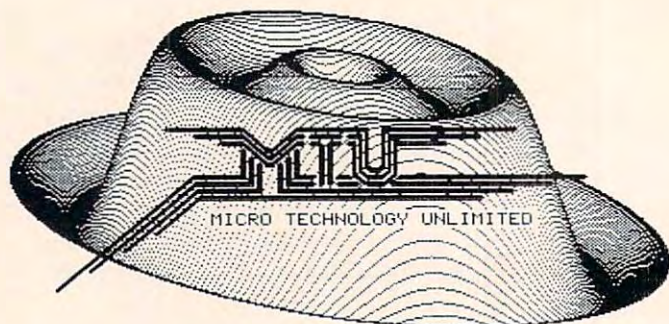
"MTU believes that the user should receive a system powerful enough to perform all necessary functions without having to add memory expansion, graphic expansion, etc...." the designers remarked. The

result is a computer which is fully, one might say luxuriously, implemented.

The unit features a 1MHz 6502 with 18 bit addressing for up to 256K clear address space. Three video display operating modes: 1. bit-mapped black and white high resolution graphics 480 wide by 256 high; 2. 25 lines by 80 characters, mixable with graphics; and 3. bit-mapped graphics with four levels of gray in 240 wide by 256 high.

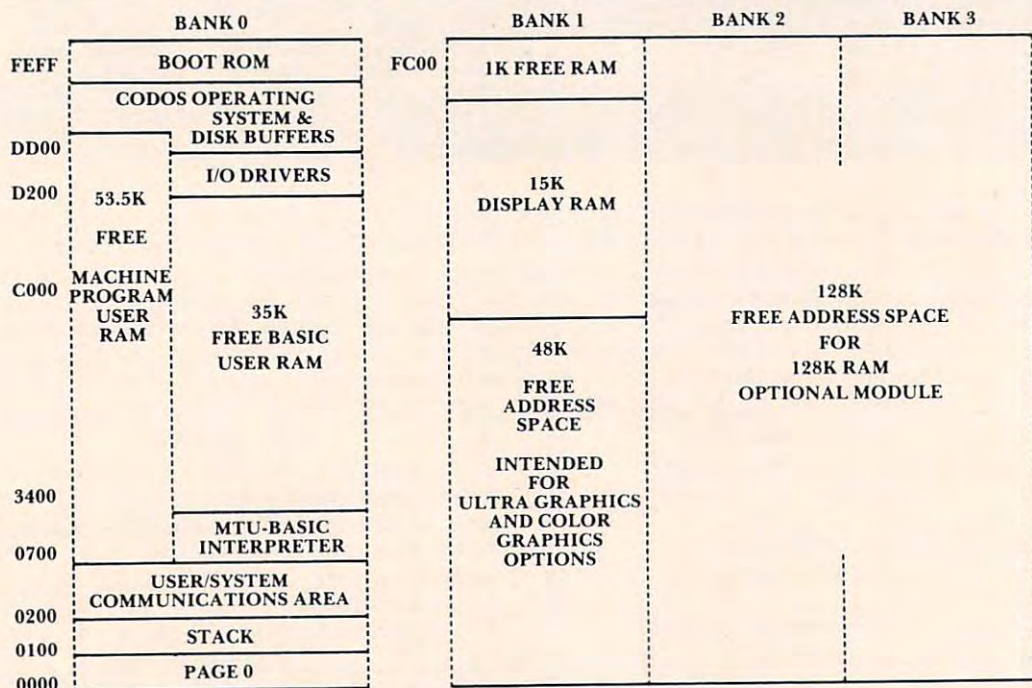
All the software is in RAM permitting easy upgrading or personalizing. It includes a CODOS

Figure 1.



disk operating system, printer drivers (see the high-resolution possible on a definable dot-matrix

Figure 2.



NOTE: I/O addresses occupy 0BE00-0BFFF when enabled under software control.

printer in the photo), two eight-bit parallel ports and one RS-232 serial port with software select of baud rate, an eight-bit D/A port with filter and amp (for speech, sound, and music), and an interface for a 50K Baud, interrupt driven, network option.

Additionally, the MTU-130 contains four EPROM sockets which are software controlled, a high resolution light pen, separate cursor keys, and a bank of eight user-defined function keys.

A unique approach to bank switching — using indirect addressing on the 6502 — allows one 64K section of memory to contain a program while the data resides above in its own 64K zone.

Digitized Sound

The optional MTU-BASIC 1.0 with graphics and disk library extensions is an enhanced Microsoft BASIC. Currently, bank switching is not available to BASIC directly, but the system permits relatively easy user enhancements. Also, when the computer is turned on, it says, "MTU model 130. Please enter today's date." The "voice" is entirely digital and sounds remarkably human (except that high frequency is muted — the cutoff is around 4 KHz).

This provision for digital storage of sound is exciting, but, like high resolution graphics, it is a byte-eater. A two second message uses 16K on the disk.

This space can be reduced, though, and plans are in the works to make the storage more efficient. The manufacturer also expects to provide an optional A/D microphone peripheral which will permit owners to digitize their own messages.

The eight inch floppy drive spins all the time, but the head remains out of contact with the disk until necessary. And it is fast. A 14K high-resolution picture can load to screen in about two seconds. Transfer rate is over 19 thousand bytes per second, sustained.

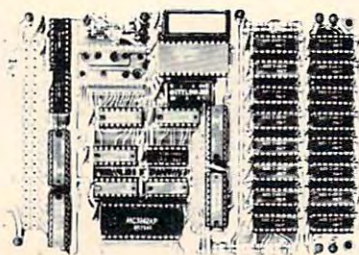
Future Options

MTU is currently working on additional software for the 130. Expected in early 1982 are FORTH, PASCAL, cassette I/O, PET/Apple BASIC translator utilities, and a word processor. Planned hardware includes a 128K memory expansion board, the A/D microphone system, a high fidelity sound synthesis and analysis package, a network operating system, and a rigid disk controller.

A prototype board for construction of custom circuits and a banker board are available now as options.

Micro Technology Unlimited
2806 Hillsborough St.
P.O. Box 12106
Raleigh, NC 27605 (919)833-1458

©



BETA 32K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEMS

AIM 65 KIM SYM PET S44-BUS

- Plug compatible with the AIM-65/SYM expansion connector by using a right angle connector (supplied).
- Memory board edge connector plugs into the 6800 S44 bus.
- Connects to PET using an adaptor cable.
- Uses +5V only, supplied from the host computer.
- Full documentation. Assembled and tested boards are guaranteed for one full year. Purchase price is fully refundable if board is returned undamaged within 14 days.

Assembled with 32K RAM.....\$349.00
& Tested with 16K RAM..... 329.00
Bare board, manual & hard-to-get parts... 99.00
PET interface kit. Connects the 32K RAM board to a 4K or 8K PET.....\$ 69.00

See our full-page ad in
BYTE and INTERFACE AGE

wabash



8" or 5 1/4" flexible diskettes certified 100% error free with manufacturer's 5-year limited warranty on all 8" media. Soft-sectored in boxes of 10. 5 1/4" available in 10-sector.

(Add \$3.00 for plastic library cases)

8" single sided, single density.....\$27.50
8" single sided, double density..... 35.50
8" double sided, double density..... 45.50
5 1/4" single sided, single density..... 27.50
5 1/4" single sided, double density..... 29.50
5 1/4" single sided, double density, 10-sector\$29.50

TERMS: Minimum order \$15.00. Minimum shipping and handling \$3.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash, checks, Mastercard, Visa and purchase orders from qualified firms are accepted. (Please allow two weeks for personal checks to clear before shipment.) Product availability and pricing subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Add 15% to purchase price for all orders. Minimum shipping charge is \$20.00. Orders with insufficient funds will be delayed. Excess funds will be returned with your order. All prices are U.S. only.

PAPER TIGER PRINTERS

IDS 460G 9x9 Dot Matrix Printer..... \$890.00
IDS 560G Wide Carriage Printer..... 1099.00

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint \$569.00
TeleVideo 910 579.00
TeleVideo 912C 679.00
TeleVideo 920C 729.00
TeleVideo 950 929.00

8" DISK DRIVES

Shugart 801R..... \$399.00
NEC FD1160 (double sided)..... 569.00

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116 (200ns) set of 8 \$24.00
4164 (64Kx1) \$18.00

BETA
COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280





Animating Applesoft Graphics

Leslie M. Grimm
Mt. View, CA

Animating graphics can add a special plus to your BASIC program. A previous article (**COMPUTE! #14**) described how to animate low-resolution graphics in Integer BASIC. A method is described here to do animation of either high-resolution or low-resolution graphics in Applesoft BASIC.

Before beginning, however, a few words comparing the two BASICs for this purpose are in order. Integer BASIC is much faster than Applesoft. This is because the Applesoft interpreter must perform time-consuming manipulations of floating point arithmetic, whereas the Integer BASIC interpreter ignores everything to the right of a decimal point. The effect of all this is that Applesoft graphics routines run about half as fast as Integer routines. This can be crucial in animation.

In general, if the object to be animated is very large (bigger than $\frac{1}{4}$ of the low-resolution screen area or bigger than about 20 x 20 dots in high-resolution) you will get better results in Integer. However, choice of Applesoft may be a matter of necessity for a variety of reasons. By keeping animated objects small and simple, and observing other speed-increasing tips mentioned below, you can get very nice effects.

Designing The Figure

For the low-resolution example listing below, the figure of a flying bird was chosen. The high-resolution example uses a simple shape (square) for the sake of brevity in this article, but you could modify the bird or make any shape you desire for high-res.

Whatever shape you choose, your first step is to draw the figure in various states of motion. Use graph paper, and number the squares as shown in Figure 1. (This applies to low- or high-res shapes.)

Note that, for the flying bird, three different positions simulate the action of flying.

Because the figure will be moving about on the screen, you need to use relocatable coordinates in your plotting routine. Consider the square in the upper-left-hand corner as $X=0, Y=0$. Then specify all other points relative to that point. For example, a point five squares to the right and three squares down would be called $X+5, Y+3$.

You should also think about the most economical way to draw the figure. In the case of the bird, you can see that the body is the same for all three drawings. One subroutine was made for it, and another for the wing in its upward position, and still another for the wing in its downward position. To draw the bird with its wing up, the program does a GOSUB to the body routine (at 100) followed by setting hue to 2 (blue) and issuing a GOSUB to the wing-up routine (at 110). Note that the subroutines for wing up and wing down use a variable (hue) for color. This way the same subroutine can be used to draw (hue = 2) or erase (hue = 0) the wing.

In writing the code it is important to keep speed of execution in mind. As much as possible you should put many statements on a single line, separated by colons. Use HLIN and VLIN commands instead of a lot of HPLOTS. Locate your graphics subroutines at low line numbers.

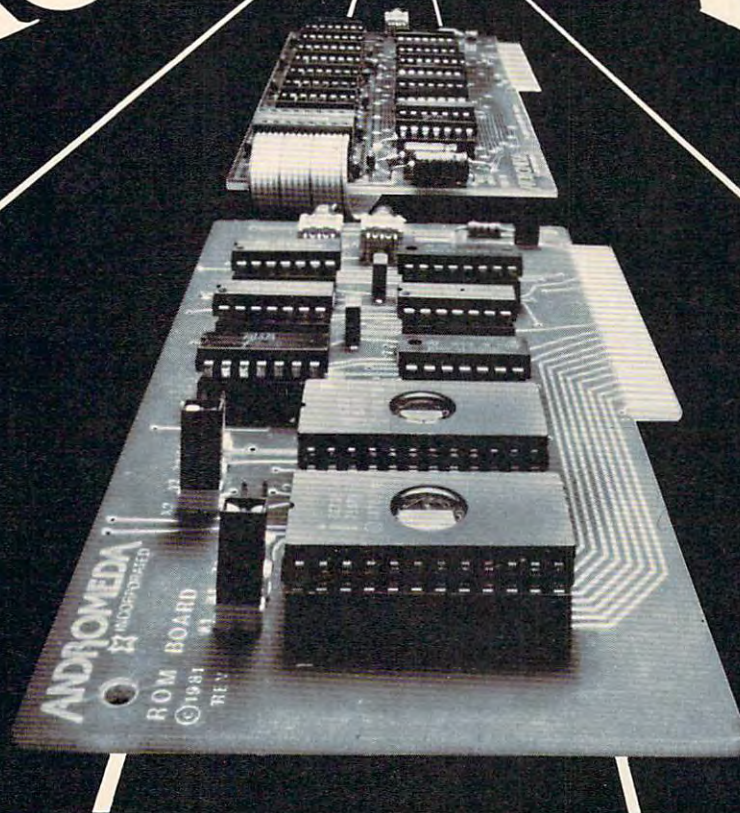
Smooth Animation

The basic technique in animation is to draw the figure at a certain location on the screen, then erase it and redraw it at a new location. (An alternative method is to draw the figure at location one, redraw it at location two, and erase the parts that are left over from location one. If you know that your figure will always move exactly the same number of spaces each time it is redrawn the latter method is preferable. It could work reasonably well without page flipping also, but, because it is not the most general case, it is not demonstrated here.)

For the flying bird, the erase procedure was done with two routines. Line 150 draws the body in color = 0 (black), and then hue is set to zero and the appropriate wing routine is used. Note that if you wanted to use a colored background the erase routine could use the color of the background

**A BRIGHT NEW STAR FROM
ANDROMEDA!**

ROM ★ RAM



NEW ROM BOARD FOR THE APPLE II* \$125.00 WITH UTILITY ROM.

With Andromeda's new ROM Board, you can plug many useful utility programs into your Apple II. Because ROM memory never forgets, you can access these utilities instantly without having to load them from disk.

The ROM Board comes with the utility ROM, which gives you five powerful options to apply to your Applesoft* programs. With the Utility ROM, you can do automatic line numbering, control a program list with a page mode, restore a crashed Applesoft* program in memory, alphabetize a disk catalogue and create a disk without DOS, giving you an extra 8K on your disk. Any of Soft Control Systems' other ROMs can be used, such as the Dual DOS in ROM, and Your'ple ROM.

You can install 2K PROMS, 4K PROMS, or even 2K RAM chips in each of the two memory sockets. So you can even have the Read - Write capability of RAM to develop PROM Programs yourself, or just have an extra 2K RAM for your machine - Language programs. Two 2732 PROMS allow a total of 8K of memory on the Board.

Now with One Year Warranty.

ANDROMEDA



INCORPORATED

Greensboro, NC. 27410
P.O. Box 19144

919 852-1482



Price for Andromeda 16K RAM expansion board now only \$120.00. Please add \$5 for shipping and handling. North Carolina residents add 4% sales tax.

*DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

www.commodore.ca

rather than zero.

If that were all you did, though, you would probably be disappointed in the results. This is because you would be watching the figure being drawn and erased on the screen. This is distracting and can be avoided by the technique of "flipping pages." Pages can be flipped for either low-resolution or high-resolution graphics, and the methods to do this are described separately below.

The technique for flipping pages is similar for low- and hi-resolution graphics. There are two graphics screen pages for low-resolution graphics (beginning at \$400 and \$800 respectively) and two screen pages for high-resolution graphics (beginning at \$2000 and \$4000 respectively). Your program will display one page to the user while erasing and drawing "behind the scenes" on the other page.

In low-resolution graphics it is not possible to draw directly to the second screen page. Drawings can only be placed on screen page two by first making them on page one and then calling a routine in the Apple monitor to move the contents of page one onto page two.

You will need a short assembly language routine to do the move for you. The subroutine beginning at line 10000 pokes this assembly language routine in memory. All you need to do is CALL the routine when you need it.

(A description of how the routine works follows, but you don't need to know how it works to use it. Just skip on to the next paragraph if you wish.) The LDA \$C054 at line \$C00 causes the Apple to display page one. The lines from \$C03 to \$C15 specify that the contents of memory locations \$400 through \$7FF (graphics page one) are to be moved to the region from \$800 to \$BFF (graphics page two.) Line \$C17 sets a counter (Y register) to zero, and the next line does a Jump to SUBRoutine (JSR) at \$FE2C — the move routine in the Apple monitor. The move routine transfers the contents of page one to page two very quickly. Line \$C1C causes page two to be displayed, and the last line ReTurnS you to your BASIC program.

Bird In Flight

Line 10 sets text mode (in case a previous program had left the machine set to graphics mode) and clears the screen. Line 20 POKes the assembly language routine in via the subroutine beginning at line 10000. Line 40 branches around the graphics subroutines to the start of the animation program. (The graphics subroutines were intentionally placed at low line numbers for speed of execution.)

The animating program first clears the screen (page one), sets initial values for X and Y, and calls the move routine (CALL 3072). The user will now be looking at page two, which is blank. Next, line

1010 draws the figure in its initial position (wing down) behind the scenes on page one. It then calls the move routine. Remember that the move routine displays page one while it is copying page one onto page two, and then flips to page two. The user only sees the finished drawing, first on page one and then on page two. The flip between pages doesn't show.

While that drawing is being displayed the original figure on page one is erased (line 1020). The value for X is changed and the figure is redrawn in a new position (wing up) and a new location (line 1030). Once again the move routine is called to put the new drawing on page two and show it to the viewer.

Line 1040 erases the wing-down bird, moves the bird over and up, and draws just the body. Then it performs the move and flip. In line 1050 the body is erased, and the bird is drawn with wing down in its next location. The move and flip is called again. This process is repeated several times in a FOR ... NEXT loop.

The last lines of the routine restore the display to graphics page one. The cursor is VTABbed to line 21 so that it will be visible when the program ends. The POKes instruct the computer to locate the next Applesoft program at the normal location (\$800). (See below)

In entering and debugging a program that flips pages you may occasionally get "stuck" on page two due to a programming error. When this happens you will hear the beep that accompanies an error message, but no message will show and there will be no cursor. Just type "POKE 16300,0 to restore the display to page one and see your error message.

Relocating

There is one more step required before you can actually run this program. Page two of low-res graphics occupies the same place in memory that your Applesoft program normally occupies. Your only alternative is to relocate your Applesoft program. To do this, before you load your program you must change the values of the "program start" pointers to a new value. This will cause your program to be loaded in at a different place than usual.

The Applesoft program could be relocated to many possible places in memory. In this example it was located at the end of the assembly language subroutine. The assembly language subroutine was placed just above the second low-res graphics page. Alternatively, one could put the assembly language routine at \$300 (decimal 768), but since this area is often needed for music routines, it was left free here.

There are several ways to relocate the program. One way is to type the following commands before running your program:

```
POKE 103,33
POKE 104,12
POKE 3104,0
```

The first two POKES place the starting address of the program in memory. The third POKE sets the first byte of the program location to zero, which must be done in order for the Apple to find the program's beginning.

Alternatively, you can write a short program to do the POKES for you. A sample listing is Program 1.

(A third method, which incorporates the relocating program as a subroutine of the main program, will not be explained here for the sake of brevity.)

Whichever method is used to relocate the program, it is a good idea to restore the pointers to their usual values at the end of your program. The next Applesoft program will then load into the normal area of memory. This is shown at the end of the example program.

Flipping between high-resolution pages is easier than flipping in low-resolution graphics because it is possible to draw directly on either

page. Also, it is not necessary to relocate your Applesoft program. However, only very small drawings can be animated in BASIC, due to speed limitations. Program 3 moves a very small, simple shape (square) diagonally across the screen, flipping pages between each move.

Line 10 clears both hi-res pages and sets the screen to full-screen graphics. Full screen is necessary to prevent text "garbage" from appearing at the bottom of screen page two.

The subroutine at line 100 draws or erases the square, depending on the value given to hue. A value of 5 sets the color to orange, and 0 is black. Line 1000 sets up the original values for X and Y, and causes page two to be displayed (POKE-16299,0).

The value POKEd into location 230 determines whether your program draws on hi-res graphics page one or two. To draw on page one this value must be 32 (\$20). To draw on page two, set it to 64 (\$40). Note that you could also simply specify HGR for page one or HGR2 for page two, but these commands include an implicit "clear screen" which would erase the whole screen and take far too long.

As in the low-res animation process, the program displays only finished drawings to the viewer while it erases and redraws figures on the undisplayed pages. Line 1002 directs the drawing process

ECHO SERIES™ SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING OUT!

Now you can add intelligible speech to your computer without using vast amounts of memory! The ECHO][™ speech synthesizer for the Apple* is the first of a series of synthesizers based on the same technology that made the Speak & Spell** a success.

The initial operating system allows the creation of your own vocabulary with phonemes (word sounds) while using very little RAM memory (approx. 800 bytes + 20 bytes/word). Enhanced operating systems and vocabulary ROMs will be offered as they become available.

The ECHO][™ comes complete with speaker, instruction manual, and a disk containing a speech editor, sample programs, and a sample vocabulary. Suggested list price is \$225.

See your dealer or contact:

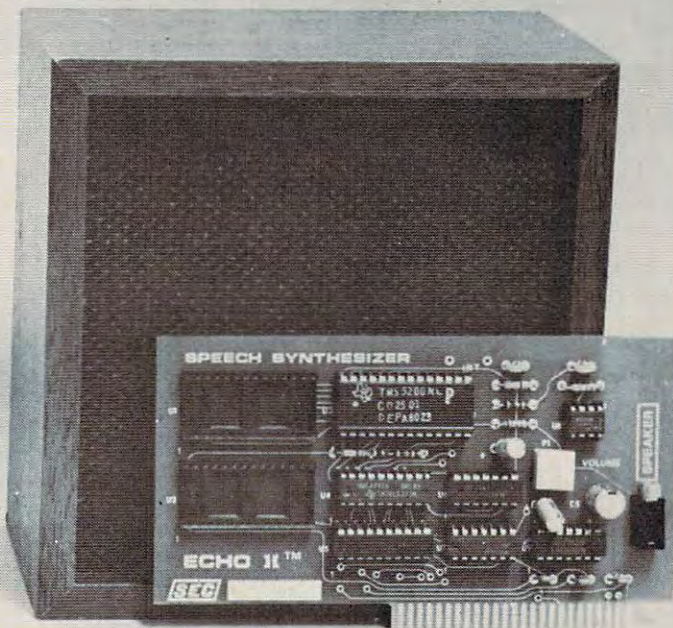


**STREET ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION**

*Trademark of Apple Computer

3152 E. La Palma Ave., Suite C
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 632-9950

**Trademark of Texas Instruments



to page one, but it will not be seen since page two is being displayed.

Again, as in the low-res animation routine, a FOR ... NEXT loop is used. Line 1010 sets the color to orange and the GOSUB 100 draws it on page one. The POKE-16300,0 flips the display to page one when the drawing is finished. To the viewer, the drawing seems to pop onto the screen.

Line 1020 first resets X and Y to the previous location so that the last square on page two can be erased. Location 230 is set to 64 so that drawing will be done on page two. X and Y are then advanced to the new location, color is set to orange again, and the new square is drawn. Finally, the display is flipped back to page two. The viewer sees the square slide to a new location.

Line 1030 sets drawing to occur on page one again, erases the square there, and sets X and Y to the location for the next square. When the NEXT J instruction in Line 1040 is encountered, the program will jump back to line 1010, which will actually draw the square.

Line 2000 restores the display to page one, and ends. One could add the command TEXT before END to restore the viewer to text mode.

This method for high-resolution animation is not as satisfactory as an assembly language routine would be, but could be useful in many simple applications. Another possibility for a simpler way to use this method would be to have two pictures, (one on each page) showing different positions of the same figure. For example, one could have a Jumping Jack with arms up in one and arms down in the other picture. These could be large, elaborate drawings. By flipping between the two pages (POKE -16299,0, then POKE -16300,0) many times the Jumping Jack would appear to swing its arms up and down. In practice, it would probably be necessary to have a short delay between successive flips for this application.

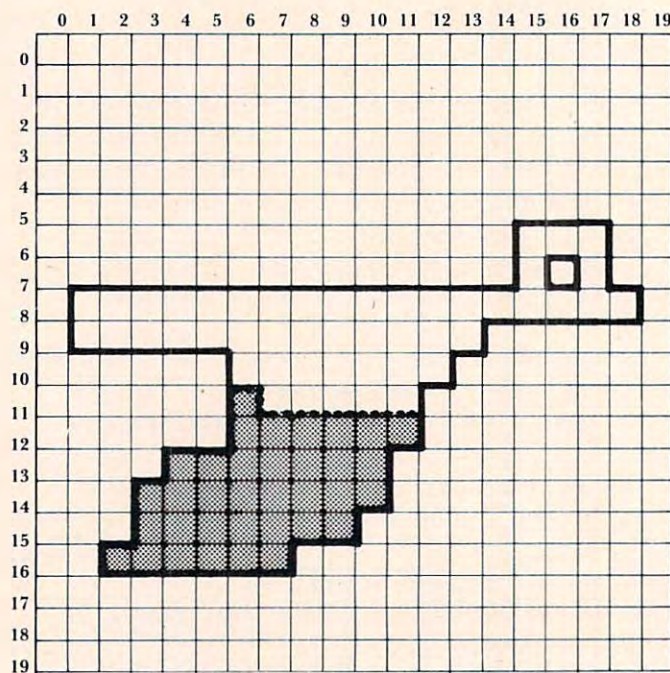
Many other techniques of animation can be employed, but these methods should provide a starting point for the beginning or intermediate level Applesoft BASIC programmer.

Figure 1. Sketch of flying bird.



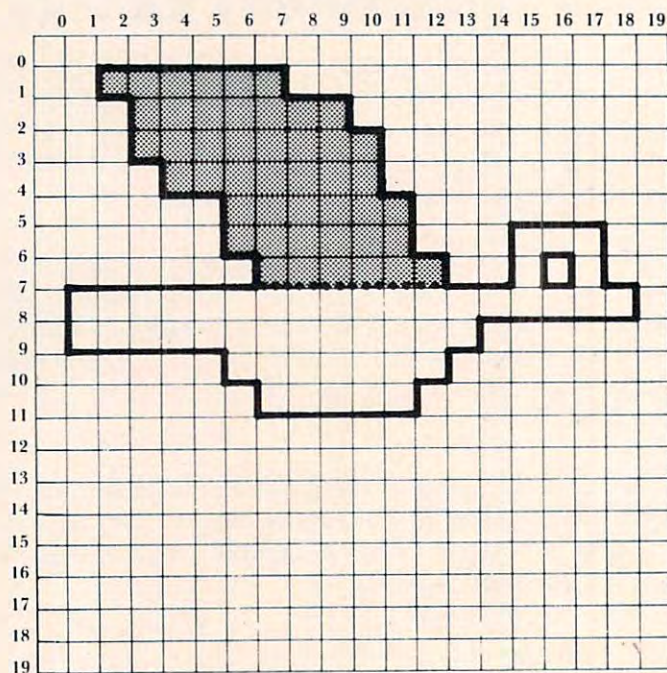
1 wing down 2 body (wing parallel) 3 wing up

Figure 2. Wing down and body.



.... = bottom of body

Figure 3. Wing up and body.



... = top of body

Program 1. (50)

```

5 REM BIRD LOADER PROGRAM
10 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 10
20 FLASH : HTAB 17: PRINT "LOADING": NORMAL
30 PRINT : PRINT : HTAB 13: PRINT "BIRD IN FLIGHT"
40 POKE 103,33: POKE 104,12: POKE 3104,0: REM RELOCATES NEXT APPLESOFT
  PROGRAM TO LOAD AT $C20
50 D$ = CHR$ (4): PRINT D$;"RUN BIRD IN FLIGHT"

```

Program 2. (10010)

```

3 REM BIRD IN FLIGHT
5 REM POKE 103,33, POKE 104,12, POKE 3104,0 TO RELOCATE PROGRAM BEFORE
  RUNNING
10 TEXT : HOME
20 GOSUB 10000: REM POKE IN MOVE AND FLIP ROUTINE
40 GOTO 1000
99 REM ** GRAPHICS SUBROUTINES **
100 COLOR= 2: HLIN X + 1,X + 18 AT Y + 8: HLIN X + 1,X + 13 AT Y + 9: HLIN
  X + 6,X + 12 AT Y + 10: HLIN X + 7,X + 11 AT Y + 11
102 HLIN X + 15,X + 17 AT Y + 6: HLIN X + 15,X + 17 AT Y + 7: COLOR= 0: PLOT
  X + 16,Y + 7: COLOR= 1: HLIN X + 17,X + 18 AT Y + 8: RETURN : REM BO
  DY
110 COLOR= HUE: HLIN X + 2,X + 7 AT Y + 1: HLIN X + 3,X + 9 AT Y + 2: HLIN
  X + 3,X + 10 AT Y + 3: HLIN X + 4,X + 10 AT Y + 4
112 HLIN X + 6,X + 11 AT Y + 5: HLIN X + 6,X + 11 AT Y + 6: HLIN X + 7,X
  + 12 AT Y + 7: RETURN : REM WING UP

```

EDITRIX™ TEXT EDITOR

EASY TO USE

- Friendly, COMPLETE instructions that you or your secretary can understand.
- Easy to remember 1 or 2 keystroke commands.
- Fully Menu Driven.

POWERFUL

- Full Cursor Control.
- Full Print Size and Emphasis Control.
- Underline - Superscript - Footnotes.
- Search - Replace - Block Move.
- Automatic Graphic Insertion and Formatting.
- All Justify Modes and Full Margin Control

FLEXIBLE

- 40 or 80 Column Display.
- Printout through GRAPHTRIX to 11 different Printers WITHOUT CHANGING YOUR TEXT FILE!

REQUIRES: Apple II with 48K, Applesoft in ROM, DOS 3.3 and the GRAPHTRIX Matrix Graphics System

GRAPHTRIX™ TEXT PRINTER AND GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP

EASY TO USE

- Complete READABLE documentation.
- Fully Menu Driven.
- Self-running Introduction and Demonstration.

POWERFUL

- Graphic Magnification, Normal/Inverse, Page Centering, Hi and Low Crop Marks, Title String.
- Automatic Formatting of Graphics in your Document.
- Print Size, Emphasis, Underline, Superscript, Footnotes, Chapters, controlled from your text file.

FLEXIBLE

- Prints ANY HI-RES Graphic your Apple II can create.
- Formats Text files from Applewriter OR EDITRIX.
- Use as a Menu Driven Screen Dump OR from in YOUR OWN Applesoft Program.
- Compatible with 11 different Matrix Line Printers AND 7 different Parallel Interface Cards.

REQUIRES: Apple II with 48K, Applesoft in ROM, DOS 3.3 and one of the following line printers: EPSON MX-70/MX-80/MX-100, ANADIX 9500/9501, IDS 440G/445G/460G/560G, CENTRONICS 739, MPI 88G, SILENTTYPE.

FROM DATA TRANSFORMS, INC., THE GRAPHICS LEADER

EDITRIX and GRAPHTRIX are the trademarks of Data Transforms Inc., a division of Solarstics Inc. Apple II and Applewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © Copyright 1981 Data Transforms, Inc. 906 E. Fifth Ave. Denver, CO 80218 (303) 722-8774 All Rights Reserved.


```

120 COLOR= HUE: PLOT X + 6,Y + 11: HLINE X + 6,X + 11 AT Y + 12: HLINE X +
4,X + 10 AT Y + 13: HLINE X + 3,X + 10 AT Y + 14
122 HLINE X + 3,X + 9 AT Y + 15: HLINE X + 2,X + 7 AT Y + 16: RETURN : REM
WING DOWN
150 COLOR= 0: HLINE X + 1,X + 18 AT Y + 8: HLINE X + 1,X + 13 AT Y + 9: HLINE
X + 6,X + 12 AT Y + 10: HLINE X + 7,X + 11 AT Y + 11: HLINE X + 15,X +
17 AT Y + 6: HLINE X + 15,X + 17 AT Y + 7: HLINE X + 17,X + 18 AT Y +
8: RETURN : REM ERASE BODY
999 REM ** ANIMATION DRIVER **
1000 GR : HOME :X = 0:Y = 20: CALL 3072
1010 GOSUB 100:HUE = 2: GOSUB 120: CALL 3072
1020 FOR FLY = 1 TO 4: GOSUB 150:HUE = 0: GOSUB 120:X = X + 2
1030 GOSUB 100:HUE = 2: GOSUB 110: CALL 3072
1040 GOSUB 150:HUE = 0: GOSUB 110:X = X + 1:Y = Y - 1: GOSUB 100: CALL 3
072
1050 GOSUB 150:X = X + 2:Y = Y - 1: GOSUB 100:HUE = 2: GOSUB 120: CALL 3
072
1060 NEXT FLY: POKE - 16300,0
1200 VTAB 21: POKE 103,1: POKE 104,8: POKE 2048,0: END : REM RESET PROG
RAM START POINTERS TO NORMAL VALUE
9990 REM ** ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE ROUTINE
9992 REM COPIES LO-RES GRAPHICS PAGE ONE
9994 REM TO PAGE TWO WITH PAGE FLIPPING
9996 REM LOCATED AT $C00 (3072)
10000 FOR I = 3072 TO 3103: READ CODE: POKE I,CODE: NEXT I: RETURN
10010 DATA 173,84,192,160,0,132,60,169,4,133,61,169,255,133,62,169,7,
133,63,169,8,133,67,132,66,32,44,254,173,85,192,96

```

Program 3. (2000)

```

5 REM ANIMATED SQUARE
6 REM HI-RES ANIMATION DEMO
10 HOME : HGR2 : HGR : POKE - 16302,0: REM FULL SCREEN
20 GOTO 1000
99 REM ** DRAW SQUARE **
100 HCOLOR= HUE: FOR I = Y TO Y + 10: HLINE X,I TO X + 10,I: NEXT I: RETURN
999 REM ** ANIMATION DRIVER **
1000 X = 50:Y = 50: POKE - 16299,0: REM DISPLAY PAGE TWO
1002 POKE 230,32: REM DRAW ON PAGE ONE
1005 FOR J = 1 TO 20
1010 HUE = 5: GOSUB 100: POKE - 16300,0: REM DISPLAY PAGE ONE
1020 X = X - 2:Y = Y - 2:HUE = 0: POKE 230,64: GOSUB 100:X = X + 4:Y = Y +
4:HUE = 5: GOSUB 100: POKE - 16299,0
1030 POKE 230,32:X = X - 2:Y = Y - 2:HUE = 0: GOSUB 100:X = X + 4:Y = Y + 4
1040 NEXT J
1050 POKE - 16301,0: REM RESTORE MIXED TEXT AND GRAPHICS MODE
2000 POKE - 16300,0: VTAB 22: END

```

Program 4. (0C1F) Assembly Language Routine Flip And Move

0C00-	AD 54 C0	LDA	\$C054	0C11-	85 3F	STA	\$3F
0C03-	A0 00	LDY	#\$00	0C13-	A9 08	LDA	#\$08
0C05-	84 3C	STY	\$3C	0C15-	85 43	STA	\$43
0C07-	A9 04	LDA	#\$04	0C17-	84 42	STY	\$42
0C09-	85 3D	STA	\$3D	0C19-	20 2C FE	JSR	\$FE2C
0C0B-	A9 FF	LDA	#\$FF	0C1C-	AD 55 C0	LDA	\$C055
0C0D-	85 3E	STA	\$3E	0C1F-	60	RTS	
0C0F-	A9 07	LDA	#\$07				

Programming The RESET Key The Easy Way

Richard Cornelius, Wichita, KS

On the Apple Computer the RESET key, to most users, is a magical key that provides an instant means to get out of any program. Usually a person begins to modify the RESET function only after learning machine language. Here is a method of making the RESET key do anything (well, almost anything) that you want it to do on an Apple II Plus, and you don't need *any* knowledge of machine language.

First let's examine what the RESET key does. When the RESET key is pressed the currently running program is interrupted; the screen display is set to text page 1; output to the screen is set to NORMAL; the text window is set to the complete screen; the cursor is moved to the bottom of the page; a beep sounds; accessory I/O is shut down; and then the computer looks in locations 1010 and 1011 in memory to see where it should go next for instructions. When the computer is turned on, the contents of these two locations are automatically set such that when RESET is pressed the computer is returned to immediate mode in BASIC. Changing these locations to make the computer go to different places for instructions involves only POKES to positions 1010 and 1011 and a CALL-1169.

Where should the computer be sent? Starting at position 768 there is some room that is reserved for short machine language programs, and that is where we shall send it. (Don't worry — you don't need to know any machine language.) POKES to seven bytes are used to make the RESET key run a BASIC program starting at the *second* line of code. When the first line of the program makes the program jump around the second line, then the second line will *only* be executed when RESET is pressed.

The program will help you understand how the RESET key can be used to execute any BASIC statements that can be put into a program. When the program is RUN, statements 110 through 190 are jumped over so that lines 200 through 260 are the first statements in the program that perform any tasks. These lines fix the RESET key so that the computer will go to line 110 when the RESET key is pressed. The length of the very first statement is critical. As long as it has a three-digit number after the GOTO, the RESET key will operate as desired. Changes in the length of the statement

will likely mean that the RESET key will send the computer to some nonsense location. Placing a REM statement (or any other statement) before line 100 will have the same effect. Modifying the DATA statement in line 230 to accommodate changes in the length of that first statement is not difficult, but, unless you understand what to do, you had better not make any changes.

Lines 270 through 310 constitute a dummy BASIC program to show that the program is being RUN. Statements 110 through 190 tell the computer what to do when the RESET key is pressed. Lines 140 through 190 can be changed to make the RESET key do whatever you want it to do. In this example, the program is simply rerun from the beginning, but you can make lines 140-190 do whatever you wish. Lines 120 and 130 should not be changed since they fix up some things that are undone by the short machine language program that is POKEd in, but omit line 130 if you don't have a disk drive. If you should want to "turn off" the changes to the RESET key so that it behaves normally, simply POKE 1010,3: POKE 1011,244: POKE 1012,69 if you have no disk drive or POKE 1010,191: POKE 1011,157: POKE 1012,56 if you do have a disk drive.

For those who don't wish to stray from BASIC, this short program contains all that is needed to make the RESET key do almost anything. Take an existing program and add it starting at line 280 to the program. In lines 140-190, put statements that you wish to be executed when the RESET key is pressed. You can thus program the RESET key in BASIC without knowing any machine language. For those who are interested in straying just a little from BASIC, the final paragraphs explain the details of what is happening.

Positions 1010 and 1011 (hex 3F2 and 3F3) contain the low and high bytes of the location that the RESET key makes the computer jump to after it performs a fixed set of operations. The POKES in statement 210 change this location from 40383 (hex 9DBF) to 768 (hex 300). Before the computer performs this jump, it looks at the "power-up" byte, position 1012 (hex 3F4), to see whether the value at this location equals an exclusive OR of the value in position 1011 (hex 3F3) with the constant 165. If the values correspond properly, the computer believes that it has *not* just been turned on and it executes a jump to the specified location. If the values do not properly correspond, the computer thinks that it has just been turned on, and it will attempt to reboot the disk if a disk controller card is present. The CALL-1169 in statement 210 properly sets this power-up byte.

The DATA statement in line 230, coupled with the POKE statement in the FOR...NEXT loop in lines 240 through 260, puts a very short machine

language program into memory. This program is shown below:

```
0300- A9 0A    LDA #$0A
0302- 85 67    STA $67
0304- 4C 66 D5 JMP $D566
```

The first two statements in this program place the value 10 (hex 0A) into location 103 (hex 67). Position 103 is the low byte (and position 104 is the high byte) of the starting location of the current BASIC program. The first statement in the program is "100 GOTO 200" and occupies 9 bytes: 2 bytes for the location of the next line, 2 bytes for the statement number, 1 byte for the GOTO token, 3 bytes for the digits of the number 200, and 1 byte for a terminating 0. Normally location 103 would contain the value 1, so adding 9 to this value makes the computer think that the BASIC program begins at the second line. To see that this works, enter the BASIC program and then POKE 103,10. If you list the program after this POKE, the list will begin with line 20. POKEing 103 with the value 1 will restore the program to begin with statement 10.

The final line in this machine language program jumps to 54630 (hex D566) where the RUN routine in firmware Applesoft BASIC resides. Since the value in location 103 (hex 67) has been changed, the RUN command executes the BASIC program starting at line 110. Once the program is running, the section that can only be accessed by the RESET key, the value in location 103 is changed back to its standard value so that the RUN command in line 190 will RUN the program starting with the first line of the BASIC program.

Many variations on this general scheme are possible. By making the RESET key RUN statements of BASIC code, changing the RESET key function becomes an easy adaptation to add to any BASIC program.

```
100 GOTO 200
110 REM **HERE IS WHERE THE RESET KEY
    SENDS THE COMPUTER**
120 POKE 103,1
130 CALL 1002
140 HOME
150 VTAB 3
160 PRINT "YOU HAVE PRESSED THE RESET
    KEY."
170 PRINT: PRINT "I WILL NOW RERUN THE
    PROGRAM."
180 FOR PAUSE=1 TO 2000:NEXT
190 RUN
200 REM **MAKE THE RESET KEY GOTO
    SECOND STATEMENT**
210 POKE 1010,0: POKE 1011,3:
    CALL -1169
220 REM -THE ABOVE STATEMENT RESETS
    "JUMP TO" LOCATION FOR RESET
230 DATA 169,10,133,103,76,102,213
240 FOR SPOT = 768 TO 774
250 READ CODE: POKE SPOT, CODE
260 NEXT
270 REM **PLACE BODY OF PROGRAM HERE**
280 HOME
290 VTAB 3
300 PRINT "THE PROGRAM IS NOW RUNNING."
310 GOTO 310
```

OMNI

The "Everything" I/O Board for the Apple II & II+

OMNI is a multi-function input/output board for the Apple II or II+ computer. It provides, on a single board, most of the "missing" features needed to make the Apple a complete computer. With OMNI your Apple can have:

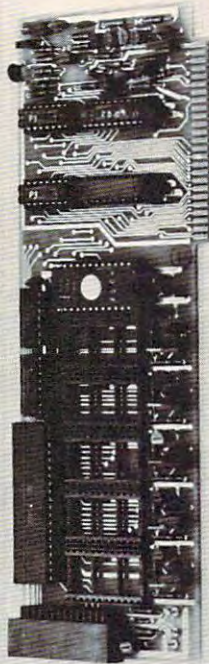
- Parallel I/O with handshaking
- RS232 Level serial I/O (software driven)
- 24 Hr. Real Time Clock with Alarm
- 2K EPROM with graphics, I/O driver, and screen editor firmware
- 256 Byte PROM supervisory firmware
- Six 2K PROM/EPROM expansion sockets software selectable (one socket used for Eclectic firmware, 5 available for user)

INPUT:

- Generate full ASCII character set from keyboard
- Optional shift key detection
- User-definable "soft" keys with screen legends
- Integrated text line editor full cursor movement, insertion/deletion modes
- Key legend stickers included
- Demonstration Diskette with programming examples and a Soft Character Editor

OUTPUT:

- Full 96 character ASCII display
- Concurrent 64 user-definable "soft" characters
- Optional character overstrike and EOR on background
- Optional double-width color characters
- Character rotation in 90° steps



Never before have so many functions been available on a single board.

OMNI was designed with one major goal in mind, flexibility. The OMNI system consists of some extremely simple but very sophisticated hardware, a large amount of powerful firmware (programs permanently residing in Read Only Memory chips), and an equally extensive amount of software (programs residing on diskette that are loaded into RAM as needed). In addition, OMNI comes with extensive documentation.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

To order TOLL FREE: 1-800- 527-3135
or Order by Mail Below

Eclectic Systems Corporation, P.O. Box 1166, Addison, TX 75001

Here's my order for OMNI at \$268 plus \$3 for shipping and handling (UPS surface, unless specified), \$5 overseas.

- ☐ My check is enclosed.
- ☐ Please charge my VISA _____ Mastercard _____
- Account # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

A Simple Printer Interface For The Apple II

Marvin L. DeJong
Dept. of Math-Physics
The School of the Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MO

In the January 1981 issue (**COMPUTE!** #8) I described a simple circuit that could be used with an Apple II to perform the experiments in my book⁽¹⁾. The circuit provided one eight-bit output port. These two ports can also be used to interface the Apple II to a parallel port printer.

The Circuit

For the unfortunates who do not have a copy of **COMPUTE!** #8, I have included the circuit diagram of the peripheral I/O card in this article. It is shown in Figure 1. My circuit was wire wrapped on a Vector Electronic #4609 plugboard which fits into the peripheral card connectors on the Apple II. For the purpose of this application, the eight LEDs and the DIP switch (with pull-up resistors) are not needed. They are only used if you wish to use the peripheral I/O board in conjunction with the experiments in my book. You may also wish to experiment with the possibility of omitting the 74LS242 bus transceivers and the associated logic, simplifying the circuit further. This would leave only the 74LS138, an inverter, the two 74LS75s, and the 81LS97. Since only one bit of the input port is used to interface to the printer, you may wish to replace the 81LS97 with a 74LS125. I used the circuit as it is shown in Figure 1, with the DIP switch removed from the socket.

My printer (which was not the one used to make the listings in this article) is a MICROTEK MT-80P which I normally use to interface to one of my TRS-80 machines. It claims to have a "Centronics-compatible interface," so perhaps the circuit and software we describe here may also be used with Centronics printers. The printer has eight data lines and several handshaking lines. The eighth bit is not used by the printer: it uses seven-bit ASCII. So seven bits of the output port on our peripheral I/O card are used to send the character to be printed to the MT-80P printer.

Two handshaking lines are used, DATA STROBE and BUSY. The microcomputer must supply a logic-zero pulse (strobe) of at least one microsecond in duration when the character on the data lines is to be read by the printer. Thus, the DATA STROBE line is controlled by the Apple II peripheral I/O card. In particular, I used bit zero (PA0 in Figure 1) to control the DATA STROBE line, while the seven-bit ASCII character appears on bits one to seven (PA1 - PA7). When the DATA STROBE pulse is sent, the printer responds by bringing the BUSY line to logic one. It stays at logic one until the character is read. This will only take about 40 microseconds unless the buffer is full. The BUSY line will stay high until there is room in the buffer. Thus, the BUSY line is connected to bit seven of the input port on the peripheral I/O card where it may be watched with a BMI instruction. Figure 2 shows the connections to the printer, and Figure 3 illustrates the handshaking sequence.

The Software

The machine language software driver routine is shown in Program 1. It is used with DOS 3.3, but other versions should work equally well. The machine language program consists of two parts. The first part starts with line six in the listing and ends with line 19 (locations \$02C0 - \$02DB). It has two functions:

1. It sets up the Apple II output registers (\$36 - \$37) to point to the printer routine at \$02E0, and it jumps to a DOS routine to fix the DOS output register. (See pages 103-104 in the APPLE II DOS MANUAL.)
2. It loads a form-feed character, \$0C, into the printer and pulses the DATA STROBE line.

The second part of the machine language routine is the actual print routine. It puts an ASCII character on the data lines to the printer and then it pulses the DATA STROBE line, but it does not do this unless the BUSY line is at logic zero, indicating that the printer is not busy. Finally, it jumps the monitor COUT routine that prints the character on the video monitor screen, before returning to the DOS program.

In Program 2 I show a greeting program that is the INITilization program on the slave diskette for our DOS 3.3. It gives the user the chance to call PRINTS, the object code file that is also stored on the slave diskette. This completes the description of the software for this system. Refer to the comments for more details regarding the software.

If you are not running a disk system, then to operate the printer load the machine language programs in Program 1 with a single modification. Replace the JMP DOSSYS instruction with a BRK.

Execute the program from the monitor, starting at \$02C0. You can then either stay in the monitor or return to BASIC with a control B.

Notice that the software is located in page two of memory. If you type in a very long sentence you may wipe out your program, since it is part of the input buffer for the Apple II. Ideally, you would PROM the software. (We should add that the software as shown assumes that the peripheral I/O card is in slot one on the Apple II. The software, assuming the peripheral I/O card is in slot one, would be loaded into locations \$C100 upward, starting with the instructions at \$02E0 in Program 1.

To initialize the printer you would still want to execute instructions from \$02C8 through \$02D8, with a BRK replacing the JMP DOSSYS at location \$02D9. Thereafter a PR#1 command would produce an active printer, and a PR#0 would disable it. I should add that I have not tried to run the system with the program in EPROM, but I think that I understand my Apple II enough to make the

instructions just given. I would very much like to hear from someone who might try this approach.

Obviously this interface circuit will work with almost any microcomputer system and any parallel printer. Even the software requires little modification to work with any 6502 based system. The card to mount the components is the most expensive item, \$23.25. Note that the card I used has another edge connector not used to plug into the Apple II, and I used that connector to attach to our printer cable. It accepts a standard 20/40 edge connector, but my printer used a 19/36 edge connector, so I sawed and filed to fit. It has a big price advantage over the usual parallel interfaces found in your catalogs.

Reference

¹M. L. De Jong, *PROGRAMMING & INTERFACING THE 6502, WITH EXPERIMENTS*, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46268, 1980. \$15.95

Program 1.

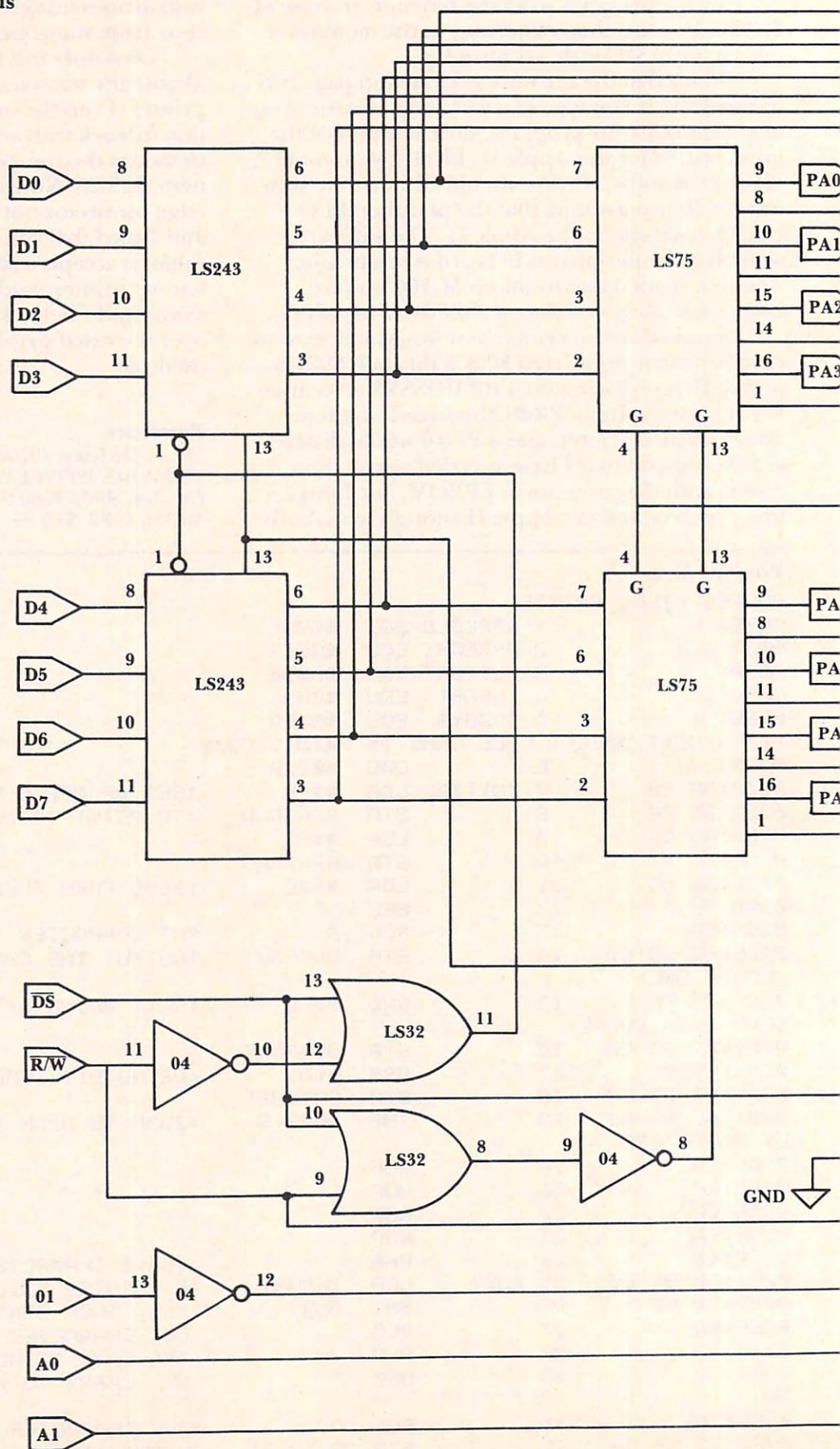
SOURCE FILE: PRINTS

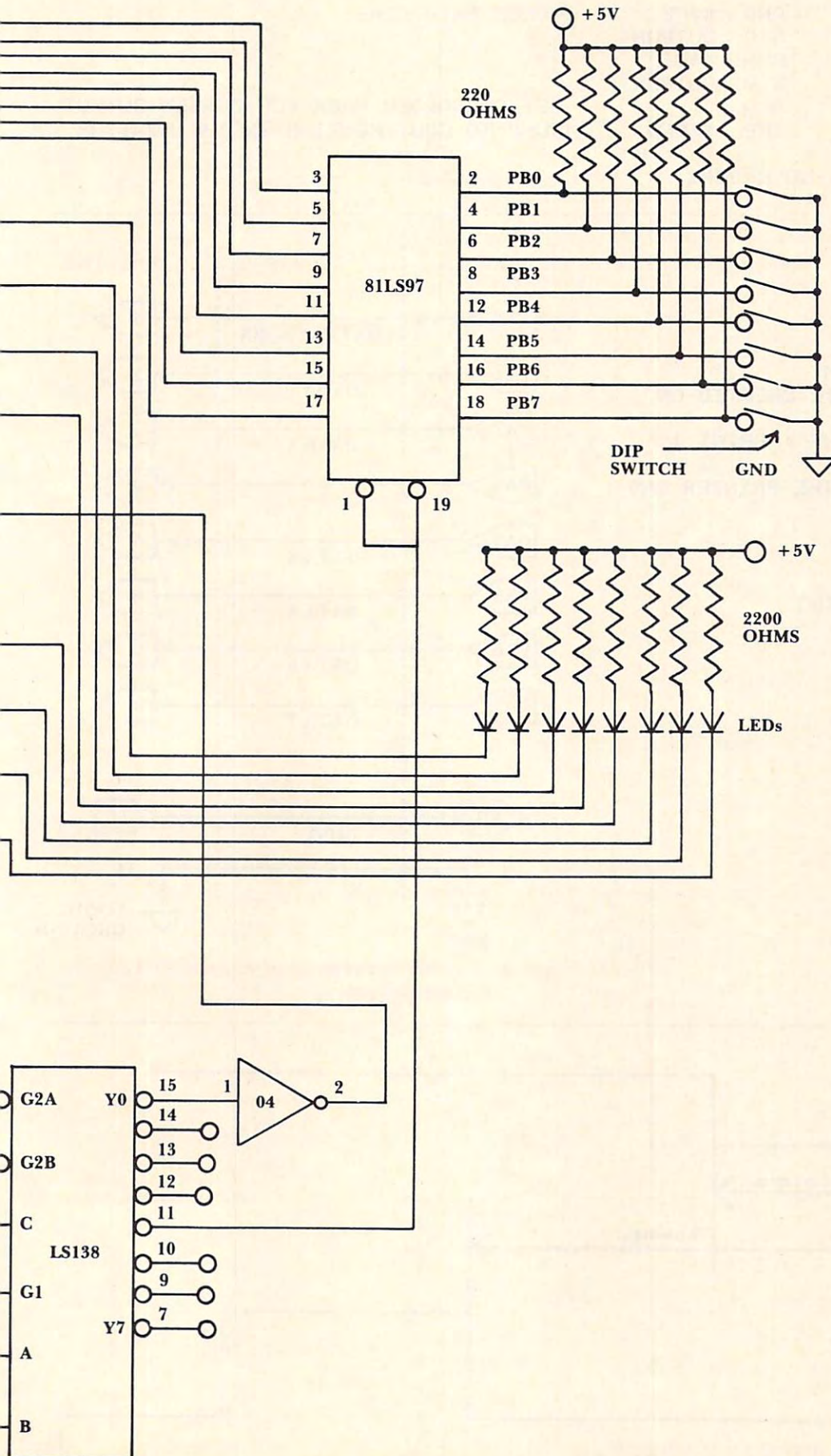
```

0036:      1 APREGLO EQU  $0036
0037:      2 APREGHI EQU  $0037
C090:      3 OUTPORT EQU  $C090
C094:      4 INPORT  EQU  $C094
03EA:      5 DOSSYS  EQU  $03EA
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS PRINTS.OBJ0
02C0:      6          ORG  $02C0
02C0:A9 E0      7 INITIAL LDA  #$E0      ;SET UP APPLE OUTPUT REGISTERS
02C2:85 36      8          STA  APREGLO  ;TO POINT TO PRINTER ROUTINE
02C4:A9 02      9          LDA  #$02
02C6:85 37     10          STA  APREGHI
02C8:A9 0C     11          LDA  #$0C      ;SEND FORM FEED TO PRINTER
02CA:38      12          SEC
02CB:2A      13          ROL  A          PUT CHARACTER IN HIGH ORDER 7 BITS
02CC:8D 90 C0 14          STA  OUTPORT  ;OUTPUT THE CHARACTER WITH BIT ZERO AT
LOGIC ONE
02CF:29 FE     15          AND  #$FE      ;NEXT BRING BIT ZERO TO LOGIC ZERO TO
SEND DATA PULSE
02D1:8D 90 C0 16          STA  OUTPORT
02D4:09 01     17          ORA  #$01      ;BRING BIT ZERO TO LOGIC ONE AGAIN
02D6:8D 90 C0 18          STA  OUTPORT
02D9:4C EA 03 19          JMP  DOSSYS    ;JUMP TO DISK ROUTINE TO EXCHANGE OUTP
UT REGISTERS
02DC:EA      20          NOP
02DD:EA      21          NOP
02DE:EA      22          NOP
02DF:EA      23          NOP
02E0:48      24          PHA            ;SAVE CHARACTER
02E1:AD 94 C0 25 BUSY   LDA  INPORT    IS PRINTER STILL BUSY?
02E4:30 FB     26          BMI  BUSY    ;YES, THEN DONT BOTHER IT
02E6:68      27          PLA            GET CHARACTER BACK
02E7:48      28          PHA            AND SAVE IT AGAIN
02E8:38      29          SEC            SET CARRY TO ROTATE A ONE INTO BIT ZE
RO
02E9:2A      30          ROL  A          MOVE CHARACTER UP ONE BIT
02EA:8D 90 C0 31          STA  OUTPORT  OUTPUT IT

```


Figure 1. Peripheral Card Data bus






```

02ED:29 FE      32      AND  #$FE      ;PULSE DATA LINE
02EF:8D 90 C0   33      STA  OUTPUT
02F2:09 01      34      ORA  #$01
02F4:8D 90 C0   35      STA  OUTPUT
02F7:68         36      PLA
02F8:4C F0 FD   37      JMP  $FDF0      GET CHARACTER BACK FOR SCREEN OUTPUT
                                       ;JUMP TO COUT ROUTINE IN THE MONITOR

```

***: SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS

Program 2.

```

JLISTLIST
?SYNTAX ERROR
JLIST

5  REM  GREETING PROGRAM
10 PRINT "SLAVE DISKETTE CREATED ON
   32K SYSTEM"
15 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT :
   PRINT
21 INPUT "DO YOU WANT THE PRINTER ON?
   (TYPE Y OR N.) ";A$
22 IF A$ = "Y" THEN 30
23 GOTO 50
30 D$ = CHR$ (4)
40 PRINT D$;"BRUN PRINTS"
50 END

```

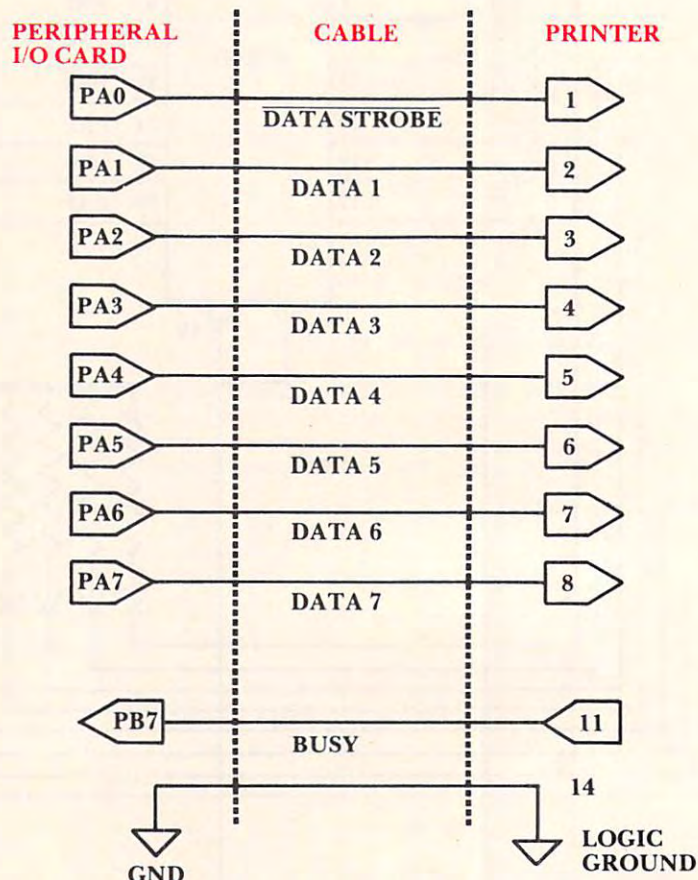


Figure 2. Interface between the peripheral I/O circuit and the printer.

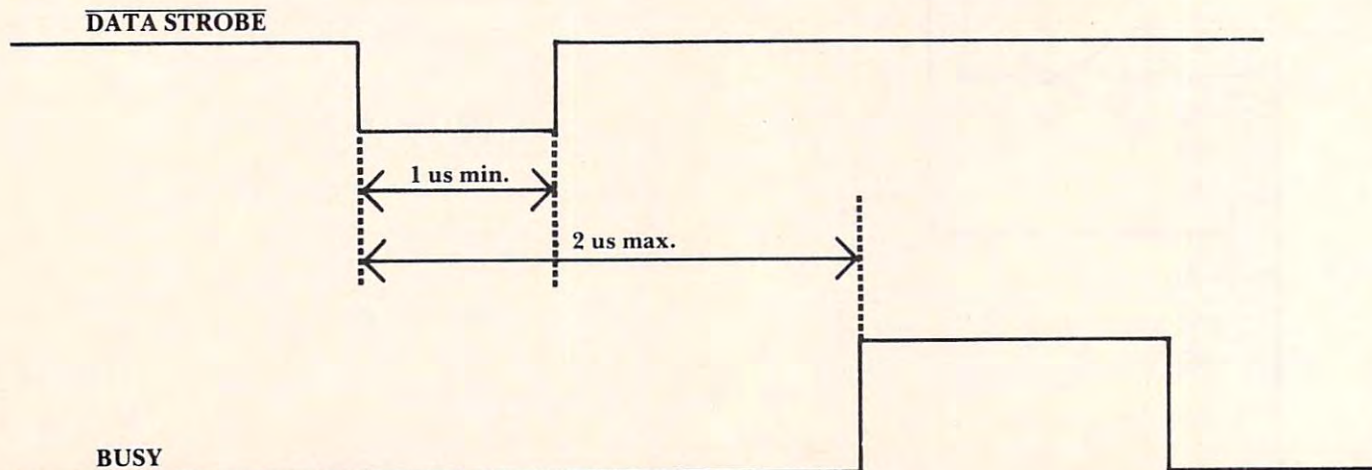


Figure 3. Microcomputer-Printer handshaking sequence.

APPLE II* SOFTWARE FROM **POWERSOFT**

PEGASUS

(a PASCAL based data base system)

PEGASUS—is a filing and retrieval system using the PASCAL programming language providing a general means for storing data in an orderly fashion. PASCAL code runs three to five times faster than BASIC code designed for a similar application.

Data stored in the PEGASUS data base may be modified, retrieved, and formatted into convenient reports. Three types of data are supported: character, real, and integer. Each PEGASUS data base record may contain up to 20 fields.

Data may be entered either interactively from the console or as a batch from a text file. Records may be modified after they have been entered or deleted from the data base entirely. PEGASUS may also be used to select groups of records based on the values of one or more fields. Output may be to the CRT screen, a printer or a text file. Thus, PEGASUS may be used to create printed reports, examine data on-line, or interface with the input or output of other PASCAL programs. Requirements: Apple II, Plus, or III and two 5 1/4" disk drives. Or an 8" or Winchester type drive. USCD Pascal Language System.

5 1/4" Disk Only/\$199.95

INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM

INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM—(Summarized Reports including Budget Figures Based on Super Checkbook III transactions.)—An excellent program complement to SUPER CHECKBOOK III. The system provides for up to 100 income and expense codes. For each code the system maintains a total for the current month, current budget, current year-to-date, and three prior year-to-dates. Income codes may have up to six corresponding expense codes. A "sort code" feature allows account codes to print in a user defined sequence.

Updates to the accounts include current month, end-of-month, and end-of-year. Gross and Net Income Statements may be printed in either account code or sort code sequence. The Account Master File List may be printed by sort code, account code, or alphabetically by account name. Detailed transactions for each code are printed and totaled, one code per page, in code number order.

This system is designed to run in conjunction with the SUPER CHECKBOOK III program described below. Requirements: 48K, two disk drives, printer card, Applesoft. Disk Only/\$49.95

SUPER CHECKBOOK III

SUPER CHECKBOOK III—A vastly improved version of our popular selling program. With new features such as: simplified but powerful transaction entry and modification routines, new reconciliation routines, additional features such as 30 percent increase in the total number of checks handled, posting of interest from interest bearing checking accounts, automatic teller transactions, bullet proof error handling, and smart disk routines. Plus the program still contains the options of bar graphs, sorting, activities, and account status. See INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM described above.

Disk Only/Applesoft \$49.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

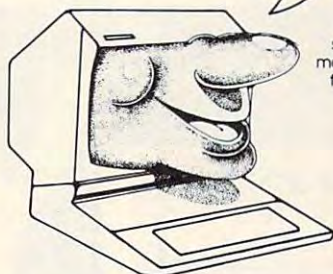
Visa and MasterCard, Check or Money Order include \$2.00 for shipping and handling. C.O.D. \$2.00 additional.

*Apple II and Applesoft are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

POWERSOFT

P. O. BOX 157
PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071
(609) 589-5500

The Voice



The Voice gives your Apple the power of speech! Use the standard Voice vocabulary to speak an endless combination of phrases, or easily record your own vocabulary and make your Apple say anything you like. Each data disk stores up to 80 words or phrases which can be sorted for quick reference. What's more, the Voice allows you to speak from any Basic program by using Print Commands. Guaranteed the best and easiest to use speech software available. For the Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48K. (\$39.95)

from the leader in quality software

MUSE SOFTWARE™

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

330 N. CHARLES STREET
BALTIMORE, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Call or write for information and the name of your nearest MUSE dealer.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II™ FOR UNDER \$300!



Package includes
MICROCONNECTION™
with autodial/autoanswer module, stand-alone serial communications card with serial printer port and a terminal program. For more information, write or phone:

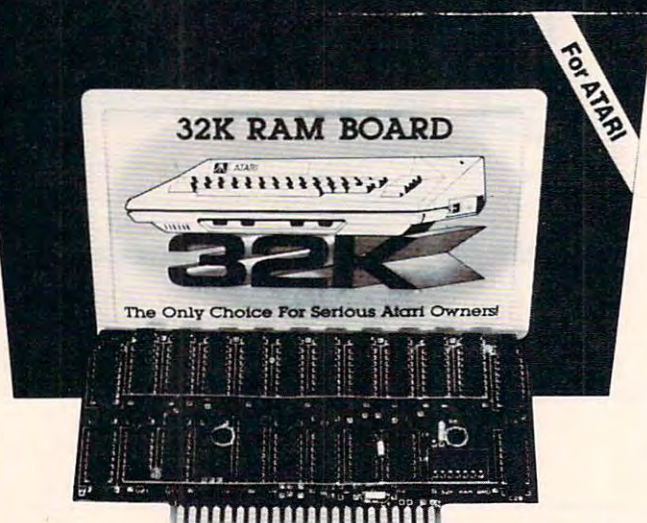
the microperipheral corporation

2643A - 151st Pl. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544



THE MOSAIC 32K RAM FOR ATARI

THE BEST:



- ✓ **DESIGN**
- ✓ **MATERIALS**
- ✓ **SAFETY**
- ✓ **GUARANTEE**

THE ONLY CHOICE

You own the best micro computer available, the Atari*. At Mosaic we've made Atari computers our only business and have made our products the best anywhere. You've seen the advantage of having a 32K RAM board. The Mosaic 32K RAM is the only board designed to meet your needs now and in the future too. It has designed-in flexibility to be compatible with products available in the near future. See for yourself, Mosaic is the only choice for the serious Atari owner.

THE BEST SCREEN CLARITY

Here's what A.N.A.L.O.G. magazine had to say: "Mosaic uses, what we feel are the highest quality components, which may improve reliability." and "The Mosaic showed no sign of interference and gave the best screen clarity."

THE MOSAIC ADVANTAGE	MOSAIC 32K RAM	OTHER 32K RAMS
Works in both Atari 400 & 800	■	■
Gold edge connectors for better reliability	■	■
Fits Atari 400 without modification	■	■
Custom components for better performance & reliability	■	
Highest quality components for the best screen clarity	■	
Full year warranty	■	
Designed to take advantage of Atari 800's superior bus structure.	■	
Can be used with 8K, 16K and future products.	■	
Allows Atari 800 to have 2 slots for future expansion	■	
Designed so there's no danger of damaging your computer	■	
Designed for inter-board communication in Atari 800	■	
Easy to follow instructions for simpler no-solder installation in Atari 400	■	
Available companion board (\$5) to allow running 32K board independent of other boards	■	
Full flexible memory configuration	■	

Atari 800 Memory Configuration	with the MOSAIC 32K RAM	with other 32K Boards	Atari 800 Memory Configuration	with the MOSAIC 32K RAM	with other 32K Boards
Empty 32K 16K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	Empty 8K 32K	40K RAM	Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer
Empty 32K 8K	40K RAM	Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer	8K 32K 8K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer
Empty 16K 32K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer	Empty Companion 32K	32K RAM	Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer

Now from your nearest Mosaic dealer

\$179.95

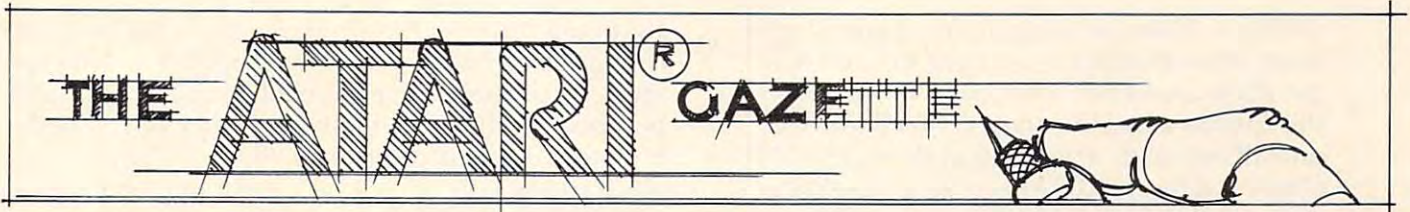
Direct from Mosaic \$189.95

MOSAIC
ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 748 Oregon City, Oregon 97045 503/655-9574

*Trade Mark of Atari, Inc.

www.commodore.ca



INSIGHT: Atari

Bill Wilkinson
Optimized Systems Software
Cupertino, CA

Last month, we tackled some of the fundamentals of I/O under Atari's OS. This month we will look at the extended disk operations available and will try our hand at writing a useful program in assembly language.

There simply isn't space to repeat the charts given in last month's article, so you will have to open to those pages: we will be referring to them often.

Atari I/O, Part 2: Disk File Manager

Notice that the title of this section is *not* "ATARI DOS." There is a simple reason, which I expounded on before: Atari does not have a DOS. (But please don't tell them I said so; they think they have to call it "DOS," because that's what everybody else calls it.) Atari *has* an "OS"; actually a much more powerful system than what is normally called "DOS" on microcomputers. And please recall from last month that the Atari OS understands *named* devices, such as "P:" and "E:". The Disk File Manager (DFM) is actually simply a device driver for the disk ("D:") device. It was written completely separately from Atari OS and interfaces to OS the same way any other driver does. In fact, there is nothing magic about the DFM. In theory, by the end of next month's article you should know enough about Atari OS and the DFM to implement your own File Manager and to replace the one that Atari supplies you. (*In theory.* In practice, you had better know the principles of disk space allocation, I/O blocking and deblocking, and much more, before tackling such a job.) Even if you aren't quite that ambitious, we hope that this series will give you some "insight" into how such things as BASIC's I/O are implemented.

Extended Disk Operations

We should first note that most of the extended disk

operations are documented in the *Atari Basic Reference Manual* in the section about the XIO command. There are two exceptions, NOTE and POINT, which were given special BASIC commands (and we will see why soon). Naturally, the *Atari Disk Operating System II Reference Manual* is pertinent, but it doesn't really give more information about the internal workings of Atari's OS than does the BASIC manual. Before delving into assembly language, let's examine each of the extended disk operations in a little detail:

ERASE, PROTECT, UNPROTECT — Also known as Delete, Lock, and Unlock, these three commands simply provide OS with a channel number (i.e., the X-register contains IOCB number times 16), a command number (ICCOM), and a filename (via ICBAL/ICBAH). When OS passes control to the DFM, an attempt is made to satisfy the request. Note that the filename may include "wild cards," as in "D:*.??S" (which will affect all files on disk drive one which have an 'S' as the last letter of their filename extension).

RENAME — Very similar to ERASE, et al, in usage. The only difference is in the form of the filename. Proper form is:

"Dn:oldname.ext,newname.ext"

Note that the disk device specifier is not and *cannot* be given twice.

NOTE, POINT — Other than OPEN, these are the only commands we have encountered so far (including last month) which use any of the AUXilliary bytes of the IOCB. For these commands, one specifies the channel number and command number and then receives or passes file pointer information via three of the AUX bytes. ICAX3/ICAX4 are used as a conventional 6502 LSB/MSB 16-bit integer: they specify the current (NOTE) or the-to-be-made-current (POINT) sector within an already OPENed disk file. ICAX5 is similarly the current (NOTE) or to-be-made-current (POINT) byte within that sector. These are complex commands to use, but their operation from BASIC is adequately covered in the *Atari DOS II Manual* so it will not be covered here.

OPEN — Open is not truly an extended operation, but for disk I/O we need to know that the DFM allows two additional “modes” beyond the fundamental OS modes (which are 4, 8, and 12 for read, write, and update). If ICAX1 contains a 6 when DFM is called for OPEN, then the disk DIRECTORY is opened (instead of a file) for read-only access. The filename now specifies the file (or files, if wild cards are used) to be listed as part of a directory listing. Note that DFM expects this type of OPEN to be followed by a succession of GETREC (get text line) OS calls (and we present an example of this below). If ICAX1 contains a 9, the specified file is opened as a write-only file, but the file pointer is set to the current end-of-file. Caution: DFM only appends on sector boundaries (normally this is transparent to the user, but *caveat artificer*).

Error Handling

This may not be the best place to introduce this topic, but the information is needed for examples which follow. Space doesn't permit a listing of all the I/O error codes, so we must refer you again to the BASIC and/or DOS II reference manuals. There are four fundamental kinds of errors that can occur with Atari OS:

HARDWARE ERRORS — Such as attempting to read a bad disk, write a read-only disk, etc.

SERIAL BUS ERRORS — Errors which occur when data is transferred between the computer and a peripheral device. Examples include Device Timeout, Device NAK, Framing Error, etc.

DEVICE DRIVER ERRORS — Found by the driver for the given device, as in (for the DFM) File Not Found, File Locked, Invalid Drive Number, etc.

OS ERRORS — Usually fundamental usage problems, such as Bad Channel Number, Bad Command, etc.

On return from any OS call, the Y-register contains the completion code of the requested operation. A code of one (1) indicates “normal status, everything is okay.” (I know, why not zero, which is easier to check for? Remember, I said Atari was good, not perfect.) By convention, codes from \$02 to \$7F (2 through 127 decimal) are presumed to be “warnings.” Those from \$80 to \$FF (128 through 255 decimal) are “hard” errors. These choices facilitate the following assembly language sequence:

```
JSR CIOV    ; call the OS
TYA        ; check completion code
BMI OOPS    ; if $80-$FF, it must be an error
```

In theory, Atari's OS always returns to the user with condition codes set such that the TYA is unnecessary. In practice, that's probably true; but a little paranoia is often conducive to longer life of both humans and their programs.

A Real, Live Example

Believe it or not, you now have all the information you need to do from assembly language any and all I/O done by Atari BASIC and/or BASIC A+ (excepting graphics, but that's coming...hold your breath). In an attempt to make you believe that statement, we will write a program in both BASIC and assembly language.

The BASIC Program

```
100 DIM BUFFER$(40)
200 OPEN #1,6,0,"D:*.*)"
300 TRAP 700
400 INPUT #1,BUFFER$
500 PRINT BUFFER$
600 GOTO 400
700 CLOSE #1
```

This program will list all files on disk drive one (D1:) to the screen. This is exactly equivalent to using the “A” option of Atari's menu “DOS” (and then hitting RETURN for the filename) or to using “DIR” from OS/A+. Admittedly, this program is easily improved. For example, replace line 200 with:

```
200 INPUT BUFFER$ : OPEN #1,6,0,BUFFER$
```

and now you can choose to list only some files. You might also wish to send the listing to the printer (change PRINT to LPRINT). However, we will leave such changes as an exercise to the reader and discuss only our simplified version.

Please now refer to the listing in Program 1. Since it follows the scheme of the above BASIC listing, it is almost self-explanatory. A few words are in order, though. The equates at the beginning have been kept to a minimum; I refer you to the “SHOOT” listing in **COMPUTE!** #16 if you want a comprehensive list. (The mnemonics used are not all identical to those in the “SHOOT” listing; those shown are from our standard equates file.)

The program is intended to be called from BASIC via the USR function. However, no check is performed to see if the BASIC program were coded as (for example) PRINT USR(1600,0) instead of just PRINT USR(1600). (Note that 1600 decimal = 640 hex, the starting address.) If you would like to test this program with the BUG debug monitor, you should replace the RTS at the end of the program with a BRK before saying ‘G641’ (641 to avoid the PLA).

All errors, including an error on the OPEN DIRECTORY call to OS, are treated as end-of-file. A better program would verify the error status and print a message or some such. As an example of a



LOOK WHAT YOUR ATARI WANTS FOR CHRISTMAS.

Before this Christmas is past, give a Cybersoft™ present.

This Christmas, treat the ATARI in your house to the very best in software. Your ATARI leads the way in micro-computer excellence. So should your software.

We have the "best of the best" programs from the Grand Masters of micro-computer software: Automated Simulations, Crystal, Swiftly Software, Adventure International, Datasoft, Personal Software, and Dynacomp. All sold by mail. And, with the CYBERSOFT ironclad guarantee*.

Space Chase (Swiftly Software) 16K Nifty eye-hand coordination tests... If you clear one galaxy of "planets" and avoid destruction at the hands of an alien ship you are rewarded by an attack by two aliens and then three. Game keeps score and displays high score. Colorful graphics and good playing. Cassette \$14.95

Fastgammon™ (Quality Software) 8K The best of the computer backgammon games. You can repeat games with the same dice rolls to try different strategies. You roll dice or let computer roll for you. This machine language program challenges experienced and beginners alike. Underutilizes ATARI® graphics but playing quality more than makes up. Cassette \$19.95

(NEW!) Temple at Apshai (Automated Simulations) 32K Just released for ATARI, the program many believe to be the best of the role-fantasy games now available. You will encounter as many as 30 monsters in more than 200 rooms. Select from 18 different actions: fighting to eavesdropping. Cassette \$39.95

(NEW!) Crush, Crumble and Chomp (Automated Simulations) 32K Tired of destroying countless monsters? This one is for you. You are the monster. Pick from six. You may be the giant amphibian, Goshilla. Knock down the Golden Gate bridge, or tip over the Empire State Building. But look out for the National Guard. You pick the goal and see if you can make it. Five objectives. Cassette \$29.95

Bridge 2.0 (Dynacomp) 24K Now you can practice your bridge at home before you have to embarrass yourself at the neighbors. Bridge 2.0 bids (Goren) and plays both contract and duplicate bridge. It even doubles if you get carried away with your bidding. No graphics, but clearly arranged format makes playing easy. Cassette \$17.95

Nominoes Jigsaw (Dynacomp) 24K A 60 piece jigsaw puzzle you complete on your screen. Three levels of difficulty

to confound you. Scoring is a function of how many tries and how difficult the puzzle. Cassette \$17.95

Star Trek 3.5 (Adventure International) 24K Lots of color, lots of action as you hyperwarp through the quadrants in your search for Klingons. This program will satisfy the "trekkie" in us all. Cassette \$14.95

Adventureland (Adventure International) 24K Designed for the novice at adventuring and a great way to get hooked on the world of adventure. As you make your way through an enchanted world you will encounter wild animals, spell-ridden critters and more. Your task is to avoid the perils as you try to collect the 13 lost treasures. Cassette \$14.95

Mission Impossible (Adventure International) 24K Another adventure from the great Scott Adams. Beginning "Good morning, your mission is..." your task is to save a nuclear reactor from destruction. This adventure game is not easy. Cassette \$14.95 **(For Your Business.)**

File Manager 800 (Synapse) 40K The premier data base management system available for ATARI. Not a translation. File Manager fully utilizes the special keyboard of ATARI. It creates files, sorts data, prints labels to your specifications. The full documentation is clear and easily understood. We think this one is fully competitive with data base systems at several times the price. Disk, 825 Printer \$94.95

VisiCalc™ (Personal Software) 32K If you use your ATARI for any business purpose or for your personal finances, you will want VisiCalc. It probably sold more computers than any program other than Star Raiders. VisiCalc creates a very large accountants ledger pad upon which you write with your ATARI. The fundamental difference is, if you change any figure(s) the balance of the figures are automatically adjusted. Extensive documentation outlines the full features of this fantastic business tool. Diskette \$199.95

Text Wizard™ (Datasoft) 32K ATARI owners have waited a long time for a high quality, full blown word processor. This easy-to-use and comparatively inexpensive program has received raves from users across the country. This program fully utilizes the unique ATARI keyboard and ease of cursor movement. Justifies right, left and center. Pagination. Word search and substitute. Diskette and ATARI 825, Centronics 737 or Epson MX-80 printer. \$99.95

*CYBERSOFT Ironclad Guarantee.

We fully guarantee the software we sell. If for any reason, you are not satisfied with your purchase, return the program within 30 days in its original packaging. We'll refund your money, no questions asked.

Our order system is as accurate and fast as our software. Just dial

1-800-247-2000 EXT. 505

(In Iowa 1-800-362-2133, extension 505). Or, you can write to CYBERSOFT at P.O. Box 505 Bellevue, Washington 98009. VISA and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Include \$2.00 handling charge per order. Washington residents add 5.4% sales tax.

© Copyright 1981 Cybersoft Inc., 206-382-7366
2803 122nd Place N.E. Bellevue, WA 98005

*Atari is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc.



cybersoft

minor improvement, at LINE700 one could save the Y-register (status) value in FR0 and zero in FR0 + 1 (\$D4 and \$D5), thus returning the error code to the calling BASIC program.

Notice that values stored into the IOCB for FILE0 (the console screen output) were stored directly into ICCOM, etc., without an X-register offset. This is perfectly valid, so long as the X-register contains the proper value on calling CIO. In fact, we could have stored the values for FILE1 (the directory) by coding (for example) STA ICCOM + FILE1. Obviously, this technique only works when one uses a constant channel number; but most BASIC programs and many language programs can use predefined channel numbers.

There isn't really much more to say other than, "Try it!" It really does work. And, even if you don't understand the concepts on first reading, actually entering the program and following the program flow and remarks might give you a painless introduction to I/O from assembly language.

The Easiest Way Of Making Room?

With an ATARI 400 or 800, there are many ways and places to find "safe" hunks of memory, places to put assembly language routines, player/missile graphics, character sets, etc. Many of the programs that I have seen involved techniques that I consider risky. For example, moving BASIC's top of memory down requires that one do so only after issuing a GRAPHICS, command for the most memory-consuming graphics mode used in the program.

Other programs use machine language subroutines; but such subroutines must themselves have a place to stay. The best of such routines, however, approach the "official" Atari method. The approved method is normally used (by Atari) to add device drivers to the OS; in fact, the drivers for both DOS and the RS-232 ports follow these rules:

1. Inspect the system LOMEM pointers.
2. Load your routine (or reserve your buffer) at the current LOMEM.
3. Add the size of the memory you used to LOMEM and
4. Store the resultant value back into LOMEM.

If each routine, driver, etc., followed these rules, one could reserve more and more of memory without disturbing any following routine. (In fact, Atari drivers presume that LOMEM will never grow beyond 16K, \$4000, or even less; but the principle holds.) Actually, there's a hole in the above method: if the SYSTEM RESET button is pushed, OS goes through and resets all its tables, including the value in LOMEM. A "good" device driver can even take this into account, but we are going to make a few presumptions that are generally

valid.

By now, you should realize that all of BASIC's fundamental I/O commands are simply implementations of OS calls. PRINT becomes PUT TEXT RECORD; INPUT becomes GET TEXT RECORD; OPEN and CLOSE are essentially unchanged. In fact, the only BASIC commands that are not obvious clones of their assembly language counterparts are GET and PUT. Suffice it to say that these are actually simply special case implementations of GET BINARY RECORD and PUT BINARY RECORD (commands 7 and 11) where the buffer length is set to one byte.

Next month, we tackle the task of understanding how device drivers work, and we actually write a new and useful one that talks to a device built into *all* Atari machines (but one that Atari didn't provide a driver for). And we haven't forgotten the promise to show how graphics routines (such as PLOT and DRAWTO) are actually I/O routines.

The trick: BASIC always, repeat always, LOADs new programs at what it perceives LOMEM to be! Unfortunately, BASIC keeps its own MEMLOW pointer, which is loaded from LOMEM only on execution of a NEW, not on execution of LOAD or RUN and (significant!!!) not even in the case of SYSTEM reset. However, when there's a will...

— ATARI BASIC —

```
10 LOMEM = 743 : MEMLOW = 128
20 ADDR = PEEK(LOMEM) + 256 * PEEK
  (LOMEM + 1)
30 ADDR = ADDR + SIZE
40 HADDR = INT( ADDR / 256 ) : LADDR = ADDR
  - 256 * HADDR
50 POKE LOMEM, LADDR : POKE LOMEM + 1,
  HADDR
60 POKE MEMLOW, LADDR : POKE MEMLOW + 1,
  HADDR : RUN "D:PROGRAM2"
```

— BASIC A + —

```
10 lomem = 743 : memlow = 128
20 addr = dpeek(lomem) : dpoke lomem, addr + size
30 dpoke memlow, addr + size : run "D:PROGRAM2"
```

The above listing is Program A, whose only purpose in life is to set up memory for the real program, Program B. "SIZE" is the amount of memory to be reserved. The program changes both the system and BASIC bottom-of-usable-memory pointers so that either NEW or RUN "..." will recognize the reserved memory. The beginning lines of PROGRAMB follow:

— ATARI BASIC —

```
10 LOMEM = 743 : MEMLOW = 128
20 POKE LOMEM, PEEK(MEMLOW) : POKE
  LOMEM + 1, PEEK(MEMLOW + 1)
```

— BASIC A + —

```
10 dpoke 743, dpeek(128)
```


The only reason for these lines in PROGRAMB is in case of SYSTEM RESET. If the user types RUN after the reset, BASIC will copy its MEMLOW (the value which includes the reserved space!) into the system's LOMEM, just so they agree with each other. A caution: I don't know what will happen if you hit SYSTEM RESET as BASIC is in the process of loading PROGRAMB.

As far as I can tell, the only real problem that could occur would be if SYSTEM RESET were followed by a "DOS" command from BASIC. The OS would then get control, thinking that LOMEM had not been changed. In a normal running program environment, though, this is, at worst, unlikely, so this method seems more than adequate.

Columnar Output

A problem inherent in Atari BASIC is that the default tabbing (when using 'PRINT exp,exp') is ten columns while the screen is 38 columns wide. This produces an output something like this:

```
PRINT 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10
```

```
1      2      3      4
5      6      7      8
9      10
```

Not too pretty. POKE 82,0 will change the left margin of the screen to zero (default is column 2), thus producing a 40 column screen and thus making 10 column tabbing an excellent choice. Unfortunately, many TV sets have too much overscan to handle a true 40 column screen. Fortunately, Atari BASIC allows one to change the number of columns used in tabbing via a POKE 201, <tabwidth>. But

the only factors of 38 are 19 and 2, meaning you can have 19 columns of 2 characters each or 2 columns of 19 characters each. Not much improvement so far.

Consider, though, the table of factors shown in Figure 1. As an example, if we have a screen 36 characters wide, we can have 2,3,4,6,9,12, or 18 columns. And to get a screen 36 characters wide is easy: just POKE 83,37 (presuming that location 82 still contains a 2). So look at the list of factors, choose a screen width of N, and you can use a tab width equal to any factor. NOTE: a tabwidth of two will not print numerics in only two columns.

Finally, consider the flexibility available by judiciously choosing your tabwidth setting:

```
20 POKE 201,4 : PRINT 1,2,
30 POKE 201,7 : PRINT 3,
40 POKE 201,10 : PRINT 4,5
```

Printing various values in a loop with this method can actually produce some quite readable columnar listings.

N	Factors of N
40	2,4,5,8,10,20
39	3,13
38	2,19
37	none
36	2,3,4,6,9,12,18
35	5,7
34	2,17
33	3,11
32	2,4,8,16

Figure 1.

```
0000      1000      .TITLE "DEMONSTRATION FOR DECEMBER COMPUTE"
```

```
DEMONSTRATION FOR DECEMBER COMPUTE
SYSTEM EQUATES
```

```
0000      1010      .PAGE "SYSTEM EQUATES"
          1020 ;
0342      1030 ICCOM  =   $342      ; 'COMMAND', IN IOCB
0344      1040 ICBADR =   $344      ; 'BUFFER ADDRESS'
0348      1050 ICBLN  =   $348      ; 'BUFFER LENGTH'
034A      1060 ICAUX1 =   $34A      ; 'AUX BYTE 1' (OPEN MODE)
          1070 ;
0003      1080 COFN   =    3        ; 'OPEN' COMMAND VALUE
0005      1090 CGTXTR =    5        ; 'GET TEXT RECORD'
0009      1100 CPTXTR =    9        ; 'PUT TEXT RECORD'
000C      1110 CCLOSE =   12        ; 'CLOSE'
          1120 ;
0006      1130 OPDIR  =    6        ; 'OPEN DIRECTORY' SUB-COMMAND
          1140 ;
E456      1150 CIO    =   $E456     ; WHERE TO CALL ATARI OS
          1160 ;
          1170 ; NOTE: OS/A+ users may omit lines 1010 thru 1160
```



```

1180 ; if they use .INCLUDE #D:SYSEQU.ASM
1190 ;
0000 1200 FILE0 = $00 ; IOCE NUMBER * 16
0010 1210 FILE1 = $10 ; IOCE NUMBER * 16
00FF 1220 LOW = $FF ; MASK FOR LSB OF ADDR
0100 1230 HIGH = $100 ; DIVISOR FOR MSB

```

DEMONSTRATION FOR DECEMBER COMPUTE BEGIN ACTUAL PROGRAM

```

0000 1240 .PAGE "BEGIN ACTUAL PROGRAM"
1250 ;
1260 ; HOUSEKEEPING:
1270 ;
0000 1280 *= $640 ; PUT ALL THIS IN SAFE PLACE
0640 1290 .OPT OBJ ; WE DO WANT OBJECT CODE
1300 ;
1310 ; This program will list the
1320 ; directory of disk D1: to the
1330 ; E: device.
1340 ;
1350 ; Throughout, reference is made
1360 ; to the BASIC demo program
1370 ; which performs the same
1380 ; functions.
1390 ;
1400 DIR
1410 ; !!!! CAUTION !!!!
1420 ; If this routine is to be used
1430 ; from BASIC, the form MUST be
1440 ; xxx=USR(addr) as this routine
1450 ; makes no check on number of
1460 ; parameter bytes !!!
1470 ;
0640 68 1480 PLA ; PULL OFF # OF BYTES
0641 4C7206 1490 JMP START
1500 ;
1510 ; We jump around the buffer.
1520 ; Normally, the buffer would
1530 ; be at the end; but we simulate
1540 ; the BASIC program as closely
1550 ; as possible
1560 ;
1570 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
1580 ;
1590 ; 100 DIM BUFFER$(40)
1600 ;
0028 1610 BUFLN = 40
0644 1620 BUFFER *= *+BUFLN ; RESERVE 40 BYTES OF SPACE
1630 ;
1640 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
1650 ;
1660 ; 200 OPEN #1,6,0,"D:*.*"
1670 ;
066C 44 1680 NAME .BYTE "D:*.*",0
066D 3A
066E 2A
066F 2E
0670 2A
0671 00
1690 ; just a place to put filename

```


7 ATARI PRODUCTS



THE MONKEY WRENCH

The Monkey Wrench is a machine language ROM cartridge which extends the operating capability of the ATARI 800 computer. The Monkey Wrench provides 9 new BASIC commands. They are:

- Auto Line Numbering — Provides new line numbers when entering BASIC program lines.
- Delete Line Numbers — Removes a range of BASIC line numbers.
- Renumber — Renumbers BASIC's line numbers including internal references.
- Cursor Exchange — Allows usage of the cursor keys without holding down the CTRL key.
- Change Margins — Provides the capability to easily change the screen margins.
- Memory Test — Provides the capability to test RAM memory.
- Hex Conversion — Converts a hexadecimal number to a decimal number.
- Decimal Conversion — Converts a decimal number to a hexadecimal number.
- Monitor — Enter the machine language monitor. In addition to the BASIC commands, the Monkey Wrench also contains a machine language monitor with 15 commands used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.

Cartridge and Manual — \$49.95

TYPING EXERCISE FOR ATARI

Typing Exercise is a great educational program for those who wish to improve their typing skills. Typing Exercise consists of two programs. TYPING 1 contains 13 typing drills; 9 drills progress thru alphabet and 4 thru numerics. TYPING 2 is a timed typing test. Time and words per minute are calculated for you.

810 Diskette — \$12.95

EPROM CARTRIDGE

The EPROM cartridge is a specially designed printed circuit board which will allow the user to install his or her own EPROM software. Uses 2716, 2532, 2732, type EPROMs.

Cartridge and Manual — \$19.95

OTHER NICE STUFF

Atari 400 16K Memory	\$345.00
Atari 800 16K Memory	\$779.00
Commodore UIC-20 Computer	\$265.00
Syncom or Memorex 5 1/4" disks	10 for \$30.00
Mini-Flex disk File Case (holds 50 5 1/4" disks)	\$24.95
Ribbon Cartridge For Starwriter, Diablo, etc.	Mylar — \$5.00, Cloth — \$6.00
Starwriter 25 cps printer with tractors Parallel Interface	\$1645.00

MAE (Macro Assembler Editor)

MAE contains the most powerful 6502 assembler and test editor currently on the market. If you are looking for a professional development tool that can greatly increase the productivity of your programming staff, then MAE may be the answer. The following are just some of MAE's features — Write for detailed spec sheet:

- MAE was written entirely in machine language — not in Basic like some assemblers we know of. Thus you get very fast and accurate assemblies.
- Contains a machine language monitor with numerous commands for debugging machine code.
- 38 error codes, 27 commands, 26 pseudo ops, and 5 conditional assembly operators.
- Contains a word processor, example files, and learning aid.
- Requires at least 32K of memory.
- All commands oriented for disk operation with ATARI 810 disk drive.
- Macro, Conditional Assembly, and Interactive Assembly capability.
- Sorted Symbol Table.
- Optionally creates executable object code in memory or relocatable object code on disk.
- 50 page manual.

810 Diskette and Manual — \$169.95
(requires license agreement)

MACHO ASSEMBLER AND TEXT EDITOR (ASSM/TED)

ASSM/TED is a high powered Macro assembler and text editor for use with ATARI 800 computers with at least 40K of memory.

- Written entirely in Machine Language — Not in Basic like some we know of. Thus you get very fast and accurate assemblies.
- 36 Error Codes, 26 Commands, 22 Pseudo ops.
- Macro and Conditional Assembly Capability.
- Input/Output of source files to cassette deck.
- Multiple source files on cassette may be assembled.
- Built-in machine language monitor.

Cassette and Manual — \$49.95
810 Diskette and Manual — \$53.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR ATARI

The Machine Language Monitor for ATARI provides 21 commands which allows the user the ability to interact with the 6502 microprocessor. It is compatible with ATARI BASIC and (once loaded) is ready for your use at anytime. The monitor comes on cassette or on diskette for the ATARI 810 disk.

Cassette version — \$24.95 Diskette version — \$29.95

MEMORY TEST FOR ATARI

When you purchase a new ATARI or add on new RAM modules, you need to be sure that the memory is working properly. Remember, you only have a short guarantee on your memory. Memory Test performs the most extensive memory check available.

Cassette and Manual — \$6.95

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE

3239 Linda Drive
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106 U.S.A.

Call Orders: (919) 924-2889



We Pay Postage on Prepaid
USA/Canada Orders. Add
\$7.50 to Cover Shipment Elsewhere



Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials

ATARI™ GRAPHICS MADE EASY? YES?

FINALLY — SOMEONE HAS WRITTEN A SERIES OF PROGRAMS THAT DO ALL THE DIFFICULT CALCULATIONS FOR YOU WHILE DEMONSTRATING THE SPECIAL "TRICKS" THAT THE ATARI IS CAPABLE OF

TRICKY TUTORIALS(tm)

#1: DISPLAY LISTS — This program teaches you how to alter the program in the ATARI that controls the format of the screen. For example: when you say graphics 8 the machine responds with a large graphics 8 area at the top of the screen and a small text area at the bottom. Now, you will be able to mix the various modes on the screen at the same time. Just think how nice your programs could look with a mix of large and small text, and both high and low resolution graphics. This program has many examples plus does all of the difficult calculations!

#2: HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL SCROLLING — The information you put on the screen, either graphics or text, can be moved up, down or sideways. This can make for some nice effects. You could move only the text on the bottom half of the screen or perhaps create a map and then move smoothly over it by using the joystick.

#3: PAGE FLIPPING — Normally you have to redraw the screen every time you change the picture or text. Now you can learn how to have the computer draw the next page you want to see while you are still looking at the previous page, then flip to it instantly. You won't see it being drawn, so a complicated picture can seem to just appear. Depending on your memory size and how complicated the picture, you could flip between many pages, thus allowing animation or other special effects with your text.

#4: BASICS OF ANIMATION — Shows you how to animate simple shapes using the PRINT and PLOT commands, and also has a nice little PLAYER/MISSILE Graphics demo to learn. This would be an excellent way to start making your programs come alive on the screen.

#5: PLAYER MISSILE GRAPHICS — This complex subject will be demonstrated by starting with simple examples, and building up to a complete game and also an animated business chart on multiple pages! As always, the computer does most of the calculations. Ready Nov. 1981. Requires 32 k disk or tape and costs 29.95 (extensive manual included)

Tricky Tutorials (except #5) require 16k memory for cassette orders and 24k for disk. The price is \$14.95 each. You may order 1, 2, 3, & 4 for \$49.95!

MASTER MEMORY MAP(tm) — is really the key to using the ATARI's capabilities. We start out by explaining how to PEEK and POKE values into memory so that even new programmers can use this. Then, we give you over 15 pages of the memory locations that are the most useful. The information is condensed from both the ATARI's Operating System Manual and various articles and programs. It is, of course, useful even for experienced programmers as a reference. Also, we highly suggest that dealers offer this Memory Map to customers who request to be told how to use the power of the machine. We guarantee it will answer many of the questions you have about the machine. \$5.95

THE GRAPHICS MACHINE!! — Turn your computer into an incredible graphics tool with advanced commands like circle, box, fill, polygon, line, help, etc. 3 colors in graphics 8 with instant text!!! Create colorful business charts or beautiful drawings and then save or retrieve them from disk in 5 SECONDS. YES, it's that fast! Needs all 48k, disk, and costs \$19.95

MINI-WORD PROCESSOR — This is for those of you who have a printer, but don't need to spend \$100 or more for a

fancy word processor. It is suitable for simple editing of text, accepts most control characters for your printer, and text is stored on disk for easy retrieval. The amount of text held depends on memory. Requires disk and 32k for \$14.95

BOB'S BUSINESS — 14 small business type programs for home of office, all chosen from a nice menu. Supports printed output. 169 sectors of programs require 32k, tape or disk. \$14.95.

KID'S #1 — Includes the following: 1) TREASURE — search for the lost treasure while trying to keep from falling into the sea. Nice graphics if you find it! 2) DIALOGUE — talk back to the computer about four subjects; 3) MATH QUIZ — Nice musical and graphical rewards for good scores. Parents input the level of difficulty.

KID'S #2 — A spelling quiz, a "scrabble" type game, and a version of Touch with the computer giving all the directions! Both Kid's programs require 16k or 24k disk and cost \$14.95 each.

★★★★★★★★★★★★

See your local Dealer, or send check to:

SANTA CRUZ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
5425 Jigger Dr., Soquel, CA 95073
C.O.D. orders call (408) 476-4901

*Include \$2.00 postage (\$0.75 for Memory Map)
*In Calif. include 6% tax

Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials

Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials

Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials

www.commodore.ca

DEMONSTRATION FOR DECEMBER COMPUTE BEGIN ACTUAL PROGRAM

```

1700 ;
1710 START
1720 ; begin actual program
1730 ;
0672 A210 1740 LDX #FILE1
0674 A903 1750 LDA #COFN ; THE OPEN COMMAND
0676 9D4203 1760 STA ICCOM,X ; IS SET UP
0679 A906 1770 LDA #OPDIR ; MODE 6, DIR OPEN
067E 9D4A03 1780 STA ICAUX1,X ; THUS THE MODE
067E A96C 1790 LDA #NAME&LOW
0680 9D4403 1800 STA ICBADR,X ; LSB OF ADDR
0683 A906 1810 LDA #NAME/HIGH ; AND MSB OF ADDR
0685 9D4503 1820 STA ICBADR+1,X ; ...OF FLNM
0688 2056E4 1830 JSR CIO ; CALL ATARI OS
068E 98 1840 TYA ; CHECK STATUS
068C 3035 1850 BMI LINE700 ; HUH??
1860 ;
1870 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
1880 ;
1890 ; 300 TRAP 700
1900 ; SEE THE 'BMI' JUST ABOVE
1910 ;
1920 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
1930 ;
1940 ; 400 INPUT #1,BUFFER$
1950 ;
1960 LINE400
068E A210 1970 LDX #FILE1
0690 A905 1980 LDA #CGTXTR
0692 9D4203 1990 STA ICCOM,X ; 'INPUT' A LINE
0695 A944 2000 LDA #BUFFER&LOW
0697 9D4403 2010 STA ICBADR,X ; LSB OF ADDR
069A 8D4403 2020 STA ICBADR ; OF WHERE LINE GOES
069D A906 2030 LDA #BUFFER/HIGH
069F 9D4503 2040 STA ICBADR+1,X ; AND MSB
06A2 8D4503 2050 STA ICBADR+1 ; (WE ALSO SET UP ADDR FOR FILE #0)
06A5 A928 2060 LDA #BUFLN
06A7 9D4803 2070 STA ICBLN,X ; BUFFER LEN
06AA 8D4803 2080 STA ICBLN ; IS MAX WE USE
06AD 2056E4 2090 JSR CIO ; AND GO GET A LINE
06E0 98 2100 TYA
06E1 3010 2110 BMI LINE700 ; "TRAP 700"
2120 ;
2130 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
2140 ;
2150 ; 500 PRINT BUFFER$
2160 ;
2170 ; note that PRINT automatically
2180 ; uses file #0, so we will do
2190 ; so also !!
2200 ;
2210 ; also note that we saved a few

```

DEMONSTRATION FOR DECEMBER COMPUTE BEGIN ACTUAL PROGRAM

```

2220 ; bytes by setting up the buffer
2230 ; address and length in 'LINE400'
2240 ;

```



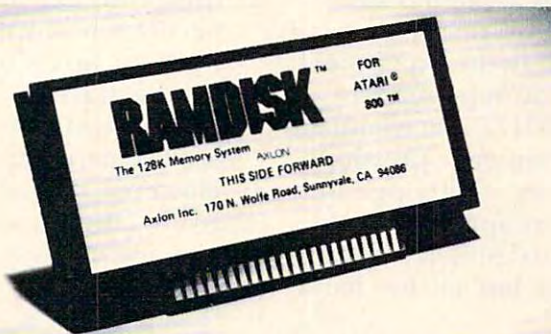
```

06B3 A909 2250 LDA #CPTXTR
06B5 8D4203 2260 STA ICCOM ; PUT A LINE IS CMD
06B8 A200 2270 LDX #FILE0 ; THE CONSOLE IS #0
06BA 2056E4 2280 JSR CIO ; TO THE I/O
06BD 98 2290 TYA
06BE 3003 2300 BMI LINE700 ; OOPS?? HOW ???
2310 ;
2320 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
2330 ;
2340 ; 600 GOTO 400
2350 ;
06C0 4C8E06 2360 JMP LINE400 ; SELF EXPLANATORY
2370 ;
2380 ;
2390 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
2400 ;
2410 ; 700 CLOSE #1
2420 ;
2430 LINE700
06C3 A210 2440 LDX #FILE1
06C5 A90C 2450 LDA #CCLOSE
06C7 9D4203 2460 STA ICCOM,X ; COMMAND IS 'CLOSE'
06CA 2056E4 2470 JSR CIO ; GO CLOSE THE FILE
06CD 60 2480 RTS ; END OF ROUTINE
2490 ;
2500 ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
2510 ;
06CE 2520 .END

```

©

ATARI*800*OWNERS



PLUG IN AND GO !

The Axlon RAMDISK Memory System provides 128K of RAM memory which can be utilized as an additional disk device or bank selectable RAM memory! The DOS supplied with the system allows you to utilize the RAMDISK Memory System as a disk device in conjunction with your Atari 810*. The system is up to 20 times faster than the Atari 810 and is compatible with existing Atari 800 software. As user memory, the RAMDISK Memory System is organized as eight (8) 16K banks. The system is installed with two 16K RAM modules giving you a 160K Atari 800 system. Drop by your local computer store for a demonstration or contact Axlon Inc. for more information.

- Plug-in Compatibility
- 128K Bytes of RAM Memory
- Compatible with existing Atari 800 Software
- Can be utilized as an additional disk - function for function, up to 20 times faster than the Atari 800
- Includes DOS Memory Management Software
- Can be utilized as Bank Selectable User Memory
- Gold Plated Contacts
- 90 Day Warranty

170 N. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0216



* Indicates Trademark of Atari, Inc.

Discovering Atari's "Hidden" Graphics

Gregory L. Kopp
Indianapolis, IN

If you were a stumbling, beginning BASIC programmer like I was, you probably tried to enter a few "improper" graphics commands which resulted in curious and unexpected displays on your television screen. Before I understood the function and proper use of POKE 756 (which allows one to display Atari lower case letters and special graphics characters in text modes 1 and 2, I stubbornly tried to put CONTROL characters on-screen *without* the requisite POKE, which produced only seemingly random keyboard characters and frustration instead.

Much later, the thought nevertheless occurred to me that I might have actually accidentally discovered some "hidden" (or at least undocumented) graphics capability of my Atari. In the experimental binge to which owners of microcomputers are sometimes given, I used the PRINT #6; command to enter each keyboard character while pressing CTRL at the same time. Discovery! Although the Atari special graphics characters appeared in the PRINT #6; statement, the actual screen display consisted of *keyboard* characters, but *not* the characters for the keys I entered.

Dutifully noting the results (first chart below), I pondered the apparent micro-fluke, these "hidden" characters, then asked myself the inevitable scientific question: "So what?" Two uses came fairly quickly to mind — the first purely cosmetic, the second functional.

```
10 GR. 2+16
20 X=0
30 FOR L=1 TO 50
40 RC=INT(15*RND(0)):RS=(255*RND(0))
50 SETCOLOR 0,RC,6
60 SOUND 0,RS,10,4
70 POSITION 5,4
80 PRINT #6;"1-□" (use CTRL=Q)
90 FOR W=1 TO 25:NEXT W
100 X=X+1:IF X=4 THEN X=0
110 NEXT L
120 SOUND 0,0,0,0
```

```
130 GR. 2+16
140 POSITION 5,4
150 PRINT #6;"1-□"
160 FOR W=1 TO 500:NEXT W
170 POSITION 2,7
180 PRINT #6;"HIDDEN GRAPHICS!"
190 FOR W=1 TO 1000:NEXT W
```

If one could change these hidden characters from "default green" to other colors, one could

**... one may use "hidden
graphics" to redefine the
number set ...**

eliminate the irksome problem encountered in modes 1 and 2 of having punctuation and numbers displayed in different colors than the text lettering. The INVERSE key! Sure enough, PRINTing the graphics characters in inverse changed my hidden green characters to red. Now I could choose from normal character (yellow), inverse normal (blue), CTRL character (green) and inverse CTRL (red). Experimenting further, I discovered one could achieve *any* Atari color by use of a SETCOLOR 0 to 3 or POKE 709 to 711 command to change each respective character. No more would I have to sheepishly explain to those not-of-the-computer-persuasion why my apostrophe or my "1" was blue while my text was red!

So much for cosmetics. If you are not bothered by the inconsistent color text problem, then use the last two paragraphs as speed-reading exercises. However, if you have purchased software such as Iridis 2 or Datasoft's Character Generator, you may already have thought of the second application. Instead of redefining one's lower case (and thereby "losing" it) to achieve new characters, one may use "hidden graphics" to redefine the number set, selected punctuation marks, or arithmetic signs. While this could be done normally, using "hidden graphics" allows one to display numbers, punctuation, or signs in *four* colors instead of only two! (If you have not run the above program yet, try it. Then try to produce four different color 1's the conventional way.)

A Second Approach

Now enter and run the following program:

```
10 X=0:Y=0:Z=65
20 GR. 2+16
30 FOR AZ=0 TO 25
40 SOUND 0,255-AZ*10,AZ+8,8
50 COLOR Z
60 PLOT X,Y:IF X=18 THEN X=0:Y=Y+1
```